

The Florida Senate
COMMITTEE MEETING EXPANDED AGENDA

HEALTH POLICY
Senator Bean, Chair
Senator Sobel, Vice Chair

MEETING DATE: Tuesday, January 19, 2016
TIME: 4:00—6:00 p.m.
PLACE: Pat Thomas Committee Room, 412 Knott Building

MEMBERS: Senator Bean, Chair; Senator Sobel, Vice Chair; Senators Braynon, Flores, Gaetz, Galvano, Garcia, Grimsley, and Joyner

TAB	BILL NO. and INTRODUCER	BILL DESCRIPTION and SENATE COMMITTEE ACTIONS	COMMITTEE ACTION
1	SB 204 Clemens (Compare CS/H 571)	Music Therapists; Establishing the music therapist profession within the Division of Medical Quality Assurance; creating the Music Therapy Advisory Committee; establishing requirements for licensure as a music therapist; providing for disciplinary grounds and actions, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Fav/CS AHS FP	Fav/CS Yeas 9 Nays 0
2	SB 212 Gaetz (Similar H 85)	Recovery Care Services; Providing legislative intent regarding recovery care centers; authorizing the agency to establish separate standards for the care and treatment of patients in recovery care centers; directing the agency to enforce special-occupancy provisions of the Florida Building Code applicable to recovery care centers; providing applicability of the Health Care Licensing Procedures Act to recovery care centers; exempting recovery care centers from specified minimum licensure requirements, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Fav/CS AHS AP	Fav/CS Yeas 7 Nays 2
3	SB 526 Grimsley (Identical H 421)	Reimbursement of Medicaid Providers; Defining the term "usual and customary charge" for purposes of Medicaid billing, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Temporarily Postponed AHS AP	Temporarily Postponed

COMMITTEE MEETING EXPANDED AGENDA

Health Policy

Tuesday, January 19, 2016, 4:00—6:00 p.m.

TAB	BILL NO. and INTRODUCER	BILL DESCRIPTION and SENATE COMMITTEE ACTIONS	COMMITTEE ACTION
4	SB 938 Benacquisto (Similar CS/H 691)	Retail Sale of Dextromethorphan; Prohibiting a retail entity from knowingly or willfully selling a finished drug product containing dextromethorphan to a person younger than 18 years of age; requiring a person making a retail sale of a finished drug product containing any quantity of dextromethorphan to obtain certain proof of age from the purchaser; preempting local government regulation of dextromethorphan, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Fav/CS CM FP	Fav/CS Yeas 9 Nays 0
5	SB 998 Ring (Similar H 1381)	Treatment Programs; Providing purposes of residential treatment programs and outdoor youth programs; requiring licensure by the Agency for Health Care Administration; requiring the Department of Children and Families to adopt rules for the licensure, administration, and operation of programs; providing requirements for programs that provide services to residents with substance abuse problems, children and youth, and residents with disabilities; requiring programs to have an educational component approved by the Department of Education, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Fav/CS AHS AP	Fav/CS Yeas 9 Nays 0
6	SB 1034 Simmons (Similar H 1431, Compare CS/S 178)	Health Care Providers; Revising the definitions of the terms "contract" and "health care provider"; extending sovereign immunity to employees or agents of a health care provider that executes a contract with a governmental contractor; requiring the posting of notice that a specified health care provider is an agent of a governmental contractor; revising the definition of the term "officer, employee, or agent" to include employees or agents of a health care provider, etc. HP 01/19/2016 Favorable JU RC	Favorable Yeas 9 Nays 0

COMMITTEE MEETING EXPANDED AGENDA

Health Policy

Tuesday, January 19, 2016, 4:00—6:00 p.m.

TAB	BILL NO. and INTRODUCER	BILL DESCRIPTION and SENATE COMMITTEE ACTIONS	COMMITTEE ACTION
7	SB 1496 Bradley (Compare H 1175)	Transparency in Health Care; Requiring a facility licensed under ch. 395, F.S., to provide timely and accurate financial information and quality of service measures to certain individuals; requiring a health care practitioner to provide a patient upon his or her request a written, good faith estimate of anticipated charges within a certain timeframe; requiring a health insurer to make available on its website certain methods that a policyholder can use to make estimates of certain costs and charges, etc.	Favorable Yeas 8 Nays 0
		HP 01/19/2016 Favorable AHS AP	

Other Related Meeting Documents

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: CS/SB 204

INTRODUCER: Health Policy Committee and Senator Clemens

SUBJECT: Music Therapists

DATE: January 20, 2016

REVISED: _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Rossitto-Van Winkle	Stovall	HP	Fav/CS
2.	_____	_____	AHS	_____
3.	_____	_____	FP	_____

Please see Section IX. for Additional Information:

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE - Substantial Changes

I. Summary:

CS/SB 204 creates a new regulated profession, Music Therapists, in ch. 491, F.S., relating to Clinical, Counseling and Psychotherapy Services. Music therapists will be regulated by the Department of Health (DOH) through a registration process in order to practice music therapy or hold oneself out as a music therapist, with certain exceptions. The bill requires biennial renewal of a music therapist's registration and authorizes the DOH to deny or revoke the registration or renewal for violations of s. 491.017, F.S.

II. Present Situation:

The Sunrise Act and Sunrise Questionnaire

The Sunrise Act (the act), codified in s. 11.62, F.S., requires the Legislature to consider specific factors in determining whether to regulate a new profession or occupation. The legislative intent in the act provides that:

- No profession or occupation be subject to regulation unless the regulation is necessary to protect the public health, safety, or welfare from significant and discernible harm or damage and that the state's police power be exercised only to the extent necessary for that purpose; and
- No profession or occupation be regulated in a manner that unnecessarily restricts entry into the practice of the profession or occupation or adversely affects the availability of the services to the public.

The Legislature must review all legislation proposing regulation of a previously unregulated profession or occupation and make a determination for regulation based on consideration of the following:

- Whether the unregulated practice of the profession or occupation will substantially harm or endanger the public health, safety, or welfare, and whether the potential for harm is recognizable and not remote;
- Whether the practice of the profession or occupation requires specialized skill or training, and whether that skill or training is readily measurable or quantifiable so that examination or training requirements would reasonably assure initial and continuing professional or occupational ability;
- Whether the regulation will have an unreasonable effect on job creation or job retention in the state or will place unreasonable restrictions on the ability of individuals who seek to practice or who are practicing a given profession or occupation to find employment;
- Whether the public is or can be effectively protected by other means; and
- Whether the overall cost-effectiveness and economic impact of the proposed regulation, including the indirect costs to consumers, will be favorable.

The act requires the proponents of legislation for the regulation of a profession or occupation to provide specific information in writing to the state agency that is proposed to have jurisdiction over the regulation and to the legislative committees of reference.¹ This required information is traditionally compiled in a “Sunrise Questionnaire.”

Music Therapists²

Currently, music therapists are not regulated in Florida. The primary proponent seeking regulation of music therapists in Florida is the Florida Music Therapy State Task Force (task force). The task force has completed a Sunrise Questionnaire to provide information concerning the proposed regulation of a currently unregulated profession.

“Music therapy” is defined by the task force to mean “the clinical and evidence-based use of music interventions to accomplish individualized goals for people of all ages and ability levels within a therapeutic relationship by a credentialed professional who has completed an approved music therapy program.” Music therapist serve clinical populations ranging in age from neonates in a hospital’s neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) to older adults in hospice care. Music therapy services are provided in a variety of clinical settings, including:

- Psychiatric hospitals;
- Rehabilitative facilities;
- Medical hospitals;
- Outpatient clinics;
- Day care treatment centers;
- Agencies serving persons with developmental disabilities;
- Community mental health centers;
- Drug and alcohol programs;

¹ See s. 11.62(4)(a)-(m), F.S.

² Information in this portion of this Bill Analysis is from the Florida Senate Sunrise Questionnaire completed by the Florida Music Therapy State Task Force (on file with the Senate Committee on Health Policy).

- Senior centers;
- Nursing homes;
- Hospice programs;
- Correctional facilities;
- Halfway houses;
- Schools; and
- Private practice.

According to the task force, in some settings, such as certain school districts, the absence of licensure prevents access to music therapy services.

The task force estimates that there are 253 Music Therapists-Board Certified, four Registered Music Therapists, and four Certified Music Therapists in Florida.³

Music therapy degree programs are offered at approximately 73 colleges and universities in the United States. These programs are accredited by the American Music Therapy Association (AMTA). To become a music therapist, a student must earn a bachelor's degree or higher in music therapy from an AMTA-approved college or university. These programs require academic coursework and 1,200 hours of clinical training, including an approved supervised internship. An internship may be approved by the academic institution, the AMTA, or by both. Qualified supervision of clinical training is required and coordinated or verified by the academic institution. Internship supervisors must meet minimum requirements outlined by the AMTA Education and Clinical Training Standards.⁴

Currently in Florida, Florida State University (FSU) and the University of Miami (UM) have the only accredited music therapy programs. FSU and UM both offer Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctoral degrees in Music Therapy. FSU graduates approximately 35 - 40 students annually and UM graduates 10 - 12 students annually. Additionally, Florida Gulf Coast University is developing a music therapy program and is in the accreditation process.

National Certification of Music Therapists

There are two national organizations that recognize the music therapy profession: the AMTA and the Certification Board for Music Therapists (CBMT). The CBMT is the only organization that credentials music therapists nationally. The professional credential for a Music Therapist-Board Certified (MT-BC) is granted by the CBMT to individuals who have successfully completed an AMTA-approved academic and clinical training program and have passed a written objective national examination.

³ The number of music therapists in Florida is based on information provided by the Certification Board for Music Therapists and the National Music Therapy Registry.

⁴ A music therapy internship supervisor must have a clinical practice in music therapy (either private or institutional) and demonstrate the following: all professional level competencies; effectiveness as a music therapy clinician in at least one area of practice; general understanding of the supervisory needs of internship students, and established skills in supervision. See AMTA, *Standards for Education and Clinical Training*, "6.2 Clinical Supervisors," available at <http://www.musictherapy.org/members/edctstan/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

Currently, the majority of music therapists hold the MT-BC credential. Other credentials that a music therapist may have are: Registered Music Therapist (RMT), Certified Music Therapist (CMT), or Advanced Certified Music Therapist (ACMT). The RMT, CMT, and ACMT credentials were granted prior to 1998 and will expire in 2020.⁵

Regulation of Music Therapists in Other States

Currently eight states regulate music therapists through either licensure or registration.⁶ The first state to regulate music therapists was Wisconsin in 1998, which provided a State Registry for Music Therapists through the Wisconsin Department of Regulation and Licensing. This was a title protection act that prohibits the use of the title Wisconsin Music Therapist – Registered (WMTR) unless a music therapist is registered with the state of Wisconsin. Wisconsin does not license state music therapists, and registration is voluntary.⁷

Music therapists were first licensed in the states of North Dakota and Nevada in 2011, followed by Georgia in 2012, Rhode Island and Utah in 2014, and Oregon in 2016.^{8,9} North Dakota licenses music therapists through the Board of Integrative Health. Nevada licenses music therapists through its Division of Public Health and Behavioral Health. Licensed music therapists in Georgia are overseen by the Georgia Secretary of State and an ad hoc volunteer Advisory Council. Rhode Island created a music therapy registry that is administered by the Rhode Island Department of Health. Utah established a Music Therapy State Certification designation for board certified music therapists that is granted by Utah's Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing. Oregon recently began licensing music therapists under the umbrella of the Health Licensing Office.¹⁰

Licensure of Health Care Practitioners in Florida Legislature

The DOH is responsible for the licensure of most health care practitioners in the state. In addition to the regulatory authority in specific practice acts for each profession or occupation, ch. 456, F.S., provides the general regulatory provisions for health care professions within the DOH.

Section 456.001, F.S., defines “health care practitioner” as any person licensed under chs. 457 (acupuncture); 458 (medicine); 459 (osteopathic medicine); 460 (chiropractic medicine); 461 (podiatric medicine); 462 (naturopathic medicine); 463 (optometry); 464 (nursing); 465 (pharmacy); 466 (dentistry and dental hygiene); 467 (midwifery); 478 (electrology or electrolysis); 480 (massage therapy); 484 (opticianry and hearing aid specialists); 486 (physical

⁵ American Music Therapy Association, *Therapeutic Music Services At-A-Glance*, Ver. 14.1 (Feb. 2014), available at: http://www.musictherapy.org/assets/1/7/TxMusicServicesAtAGlance_15.pdf, (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

⁶ *State Licensure*, The Certification Board for Music Therapists, available at: <http://www.cbmt.org/examination/state-licensure/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016). New York is the eighth state to regulate music therapists and they do so under the title of Licensed Creative Art Therapist.

⁷ See Wisconsin Chapter for Music Therapy, *Wisconsin Music Therapy Registry* (2015), available at <http://musictherapywisconsin.org/about-us/wmtr/> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

⁸ See note 6 supra.

⁹ New York is the eighth state to regulate music therapists and they do so under the title of Licensed Creative Art Therapist. See note 6 supra.

¹⁰ See Health Licensing Office, Music Therapy Program, available at: <http://www.oregon.gov/OHLA/MTP/Documents/MTdrafrules.pdf>, (last visited Jan. 14, 2016).

therapy); 490 (psychology); 491 (psychotherapy), F.S., or parts III or IV of ch. 483 (clinical laboratory personnel or medical physics), F.S.

Additionally, the miscellaneous professions and occupations regulated in parts I, II, III, V, X, XIII, or XIV (speech-language pathology and audiology; nursing home administration; occupational therapy; respiratory therapy; dietetics and nutrition practice; athletic trainers; and orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics) of ch. 468, F.S., are considered health care practitioners under s. 456.001, F.S.

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

CS/SB 204 creates s. 491.017, F.S., in ch. 491, F.S., relating to Clinical, Counseling and Psychotherapy Services. The purpose of the legislation is, “to recognize that music therapy affects the health, safety, and welfare of the public, and that the practice of music therapy should be subject to regulation to protect the public from the practice of music therapy by unregistered persons.”

The bill provides the following definitions related to music therapists:

- “Board-certified music therapist” means a person who has completed the education and clinical training requirements established by the American Music Therapy Association and who holds current board certification from the national Certification Board for Music Therapists.
- “Music therapist” means a person registered to practice music therapy pursuant to this section.
- “Music therapy” means the clinical and evidence-based use of music interventions by a board-certified music therapist to accomplish individualized goals for people of all ages and ability levels within a therapeutic relationship. The music therapy interventions may include:
 - music improvisation;
 - receptive music listening;
 - song writing;
 - lyric discussion;
 - music and imagery, singing;
 - music performance;
 - learning through music;
 - music combined with other arts;
 - music-assisted relaxation;
 - music-based patient education;
 - electronic music technology;
 - adapted music intervention; and
 - movement to music.

The practice of music therapy does not include the diagnosis or assessment of any physical, mental, or communication disorder.

CS/SB 204 establishes a registration process and responsibilities for music therapists. A person must be registered as a music therapist to practice musical therapy in this state or to use the title

“music therapist,” with certain exceptions for a person who does not hold himself or herself out as a music therapist. These exceptions include:

- A person who is licensed, certified, or regulated to practice a profession or occupation in Florida, or personnel supervised by a licensed professional in this state performing work, including the use of music, incidental to the practice of his or her licensed, certified, or regulated profession or occupation;
- A person whose training and national certification attests to the person’s preparation and ability to practice his or her certified profession or occupation;
- A student practicing music therapy as a part of an accredited music therapy program; or
- A person practicing music therapy under the supervision of a registered music therapist.

A music therapist may:

- Accept referrals for services from medical, developmental, mental health, or education professionals; family members; clients; caregivers; or other persons authorized to provide client services;
- Collaborate with a client’s primary care provider or treatment team before providing services to a client with an identified clinical or developmental need;
- Conduct a music therapy assessment of a client and if treatment is indicated, collect information to determine the appropriateness and type of music therapy services to provide for the client;
- Develop an individualized treatment plan for the client that is based on the results of the music therapy assessment and is consistent with any other developmental, rehabilitative, habilitative, medical, mental health, preventive, wellness, or educational services being provided to the client;
- Evaluate the client’s response to music therapy and modify the music therapy treatment plan, as appropriate;
- Develop a plan for determining when music therapy services are no longer needed;
- Minimize barriers to ensure that the client receives music therapy services in the least restrictive environment;
- Collaborate with and educate the client and the client’s family members, caregivers, and any other appropriate persons regarding the needs of the client that are being addressed in music therapy and the manner in which the music therapy treatment addresses those needs; and
- Use appropriate knowledge and skills to inform practice to determine appropriate actions in the context of each specific clinical setting.

The bill authorizes the DOH to adopt rules to implement this section and establish application, registration, and renewal fees estimated necessary to implement the provisions of this section, but specifies that each fee may not exceed \$50.

The DOH may deny or revoke a registration or renewal of registration for violations of this section.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:

A. Tax/Fee Issues:

Music therapists will be required to pay fees associated with registration and renewal not to exceed \$50 for either.

B. Private Sector Impact:

Music therapists are required to pay an initial registration fee as well as biennial renewal fees.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The DOH will experience an indeterminate increase in revenues based on music therapist registration application fees and renewal fees. The DOH will also incur a recurring increase in workload and costs associated with the regulation of music therapists and educating the public concerning music therapy and licensure.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

None

VII. Related Issues:

None.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill creates section 491.017 of Florida Statutes.

IX. Additional Information:

- A. **Committee Substitute – Statement of Substantial Changes:**
(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

CS by Health Policy on January 19, 2016:

The CS establishes a title protection act for Music Therapists rather than a full licensure and regulatory structure. Application fees, and registration and renewal fees, are limited to \$50 each. Registration as a music therapist is predicated on passing a board certification examination and maintaining that certification.

- B. **Amendments:**

None.

This Senate Bill Analysis does not reflect the intent or official position of the bill's introducer or the Florida Senate.



676326

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: RCS	.	
01/19/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Braynon) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause
and insert:

Section 1. Section 491.017, Florida Statutes, is created to
read:

491.017 Registration of music therapists.-

(1) LEGISLATIVE INTENT.-It is the intent of this section to
recognize that music therapy affects the health, safety, and
welfare of the public, and that the practice of music therapy



676326

11 should be subject to regulation to protect the public from the
12 practice of music therapy by unregistered persons.

13 (2) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term:

14 (a) "Board-certified music therapist" means a person who
15 has completed the education and clinical training requirements
16 established by the American Music Therapy Association and who
17 holds current board certification from the national
18 Certification Board for Music Therapists.

19 (b) "Music therapist" means a person registered to practice
20 music therapy pursuant to this section.

21 (c) "Music therapy" means the clinical and evidence-based
22 use of music interventions by a board-certified music therapist
23 to accomplish individualized goals for people of all ages and
24 ability levels within a therapeutic relationship. The music
25 therapy interventions may include music improvisation, receptive
26 music listening, song writing, lyric discussion, music and
27 imagery, singing, music performance, learning through music,
28 music combined with other arts, music-assisted relaxation,
29 music-based patient education, electronic music technology,
30 adapted music intervention, and movement to music. The practice
31 of music therapy does not include the diagnosis or assessment of
32 any physical, mental, or communication disorder.

33 (3) REGISTRATION.—

34 (a) The department shall register an applicant as a music
35 therapist when the applicant submits to the department:

36 1. A completed application form issued by the department;

37 2. Application and registration fees; and

38 3. Proof of passing the examination for board certification
39 offered by the national Certification Board for Music



676326

40 Therapists, or any successor organization, or proof of being
41 transitioned into board certification, and provides proof that
42 the applicant is currently a board-certified music therapist.

43 (b) A registration issued under this section must be
44 renewed biennially by submitting to the department a renewal fee
45 and proof that the applicant holds an active certificate as a
46 board-certified music therapist.

47 (c) A registrant shall inform the department within 10 days
48 after a change of the registrant's address or a change in the
49 registrant's status as a board-certified music therapist.

50 (4) RESPONSIBILITIES OF A MUSIC THERAPIST.—A music
51 therapist is authorized to:

52 (a) Accept referrals for music therapy services from
53 medical, developmental, mental health, or education
54 professionals; family members; clients; caregivers; or other
55 persons authorized to provide client services.

56 (b) Collaborate with a client's primary care provider to
57 review the client's diagnosis, treatment needs, and treatment
58 plan before providing services to a client with an identified
59 clinical or developmental need or collaborate with the client's
60 treatment team while providing music therapy services to the
61 client.

62 (c) Conduct a music therapy assessment of a client to
63 determine if treatment is indicated and, if treatment is
64 indicated, collect systematic, comprehensive, and accurate
65 information to determine the appropriateness and type of music
66 therapy services to provide for the client.

67 (d) Develop an individualized music therapy treatment plan,
68 including individualized goals, objectives, and specific music



676326

69 therapy approaches or interventions, for the client that is
70 based on the results of the music therapy assessment and is
71 consistent with any other developmental, rehabilitative,
72 habilitative, medical, mental health, preventive, wellness, or
73 educational services being provided to the client.

74 (e) Evaluate the client's response to music therapy and the
75 music therapy treatment plan, documenting change and progress
76 and suggesting modifications, as appropriate.

77 (f) Develop a plan for determining when music therapy
78 services are no longer needed, in collaboration with the client
79 and the client's physician or other provider of health care or
80 education to the client, family members of the client, and any
81 other appropriate person upon whom the client relies for
82 support.

83 (g) Minimize barriers to ensure that the client receives
84 music therapy services in the least restrictive environment.

85 (h) Collaborate with and educate the client and the
86 client's family members, caregivers, and any other appropriate
87 persons regarding the needs of the client that are being
88 addressed in music therapy and the manner in which the music
89 therapy treatment addresses those needs.

90 (i) Use appropriate knowledge and skills to inform
91 practice, including the use of research, reasoning, and problem-
92 solving skills to determine appropriate actions in the context
93 of each specific clinical setting.

94 (5) PROHIBITED ACTS; EXEMPTIONS.—A person may not practice
95 music therapy or represent himself or herself as being able to
96 practice music therapy in this state unless the person is
97 registered pursuant to this section. This section does not



676326

98 prohibit or restrict the practice, services, or activities of
99 the following:

100 (a) A person licensed, certified, or regulated under the
101 laws of this state in another profession or occupation, or
102 personnel supervised by a licensed professional in this state
103 performing work, including the use of music, incidental to the
104 practice of his or her licensed, certified, or regulated
105 profession or occupation, if that person does not represent
106 himself or herself as a music therapist;

107 (b) A person whose training and national certification
108 attests to the person's preparation and ability to practice his
109 or her certified profession or occupation, if that person does
110 not represent himself or herself as a music therapist;

111 (c) Any practice of music therapy as an integral part of a
112 program of study for students enrolled in an accredited music
113 therapy program, if the student does not represent himself or
114 herself as a music therapist; or

115 (d) A person who practices music therapy under the
116 supervision of a registered music therapist, if the person does
117 not represent himself or herself as a music therapist.

118 (6) DEPARTMENT AUTHORITY.—

119 (a) The department is authorized to establish application,
120 registration, and renewal fees estimated necessary to implement
121 the provisions of this section, but each fee may not exceed \$50.

122 (b) The department is authorized to adopt rules to
123 implement this section.

124 (c) The department may deny or revoke registration or
125 renewal of registration for violations of this section.

126 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.



676326

127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145

===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

And the title is amended as follows:

Delete everything before the enacting clause
and insert:

A bill to be entitled
An act relating to music therapists; creating s.
491.017, F.S.; providing legislative intent; providing
definitions; establishing requirements for
registration as a music therapist; providing
responsibilities of a music therapist; requiring
biennial renewal of registration; prohibiting the
practice of music therapy unless the therapist is
registered; providing exemptions to registration;
authorizing the Department of Health to adopt rules
and take disciplinary action against an applicant or
registrant who violates the act; providing an
effective date.

By Senator Clemens

27-00292-16

2016204__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to music therapists; amending s.
 3 20.43, F.S.; establishing the music therapist
 4 profession within the Division of Medical Quality
 5 Assurance; creating part XVII of ch. 468, F.S.,
 6 entitled "Music Therapists"; creating s. 468.851,
 7 F.S.; providing legislative intent; creating s.
 8 468.852, F.S.; defining terms; creating s. 468.853,
 9 F.S.; creating the Music Therapy Advisory Committee;
 10 providing for membership and terms of members;
 11 requiring the division director to consult with the
 12 advisory committee before adopting or revising rules;
 13 authorizing the division to adopt rules; creating s.
 14 468.854, F.S.; establishing requirements for licensure
 15 as a music therapist; creating s. 468.855, F.S.;
 16 providing application requirements; exempting certain
 17 applicants from the examination requirement; requiring
 18 certain fees to be deposited into the Medical Quality
 19 Assurance Trust Fund; creating s. 468.856, F.S.;
 20 establishing a licensure renewal process; creating s.
 21 468.857, F.S.; providing for disciplinary grounds and
 22 actions; authorizing investigations by the division
 23 for allegations of misconduct; providing an effective
 24 date.

25
 26 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

27
 28 Section 1. Paragraph (g) of subsection (3) of section
 29 20.43, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

Page 1 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

30 20.43 Department of Health.—There is created a Department
 31 of Health.
 32 (3) The following divisions of the Department of Health are
 33 established:
 34 (g) Division of Medical Quality Assurance, which is
 35 responsible for the following boards and professions established
 36 within the division:
 37 1. The Board of Acupuncture, created under chapter 457.
 38 2. The Board of Medicine, created under chapter 458.
 39 3. The Board of Osteopathic Medicine, created under chapter
 40 459.
 41 4. The Board of Chiropractic Medicine, created under
 42 chapter 460.
 43 5. The Board of Podiatric Medicine, created under chapter
 44 461.
 45 6. Naturopathy, as provided under chapter 462.
 46 7. The Board of Optometry, created under chapter 463.
 47 8. The Board of Nursing, created under part I of chapter
 48 464.
 49 9. Nursing assistants, as provided under part II of chapter
 50 464.
 51 10. The Board of Pharmacy, created under chapter 465.
 52 11. The Board of Dentistry, created under chapter 466.
 53 12. Midwifery, as provided under chapter 467.
 54 13. The Board of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology,
 55 created under part I of chapter 468.
 56 14. The Board of Nursing Home Administrators, created under
 57 part II of chapter 468.
 58 15. The Board of Occupational Therapy, created under part

Page 2 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16 2016204__

59 III of chapter 468.

60 16. Respiratory therapy, as provided under part V of

61 chapter 468.

62 17. Dietetics and nutrition practice, as provided under

63 part X of chapter 468.

64 18. The Board of Athletic Training, created under part XIII

65 of chapter 468.

66 19. The Board of Orthotists and Prosthetists, created under

67 part XIV of chapter 468.

68 20. Music therapists, as provided under part XVII of

69 chapter 468.

70 21.20. Electrolysis, as provided under chapter 478.

71 22.21. The Board of Massage Therapy, created under chapter

72 480.

73 23.22. The Board of Clinical Laboratory Personnel, created

74 under part III of chapter 483.

75 24.23. Medical physicists, as provided under part IV of

76 chapter 483.

77 25.24. The Board of Opticianry, created under part I of

78 chapter 484.

79 26.25. The Board of Hearing Aid Specialists, created under

80 part II of chapter 484.

81 27.26. The Board of Physical Therapy Practice, created

82 under chapter 486.

83 28.27. The Board of Psychology, created under chapter 490.

84 29.28. School psychologists, as provided under chapter 490.

85 30.29. The Board of Clinical Social Work, Marriage and

86 Family Therapy, and Mental Health Counseling, created under

87 chapter 491.

27-00292-16 2016204__

88 ~~31.30.~~ Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, as

89 provided under part III of chapter 401.

90 Section 2. Part XVII of chapter 468, Florida Statutes,

91 consisting of ss. 468.851-468.857, Florida Statutes, is created

92 and entitled "Music Therapists."

93 Section 3. Section 468.851, Florida Statutes, is created to

94 read:

95 468.851 Purpose.—The Legislature finds that the practice of

96 music therapy should be subject to regulation to ensure the

97 highest degree of professional conduct and to guarantee the

98 availability of music therapy services provided by qualified

99 professionals. This part is intended to protect the public from

100 unqualified music therapists.

101 Section 4. Section 468.852, Florida Statutes, is created to

102 read:

103 468.852 Definitions.—As used in this part, the term:

104 (1) "Advisory committee" means the Music Therapy Advisory

105 Committee created under s. 468.853.

106 (2) "Board-certified music therapist" means an individual

107 who has completed the education and clinical training

108 requirements established by the American Music Therapy

109 Association and who holds current board certification from the

110 Certification Board for Music Therapists.

111 (3) "Director" means the director of the division.

112 (4) "Division" means the Division of Medical Quality

113 Assurance within the Department of Health.

114 (5) "Music therapist" means a person licensed to practice

115 music therapy pursuant to this part.

116 (6) "Music therapy" means the clinical and evidence-based

27-00292-16

2016204__

117 use of music interventions by a board-certified music therapist
 118 to accomplish individualized goals for people of all ages and
 119 ability levels within a therapeutic relationship. The term does
 120 not include the diagnosis or assessment of any physical, mental,
 121 or communication disorder.

122 Section 5. Section 468.853, Florida Statutes, is created to
 123 read:

124 468.853 Music Therapy Advisory Committee.—

125 (1) There is created within the division a Music Therapy
 126 Advisory Committee, which shall consist of five members.

127 (a) The director of the division shall appoint the members
 128 of the advisory committee to 4-year terms. The advisory
 129 committee shall consist of persons familiar with the practice of
 130 music therapy and provide the director with expertise and
 131 assistance in carrying out his or her duties pursuant to this
 132 part. The director shall appoint three members who practice as
 133 music therapists in this state; one member who is a licensed
 134 health care provider and is not a music therapist; and one
 135 member who is a layperson.

136 (b) Members serve without compensation.

137 (c) Members may serve consecutive terms at the will of the
 138 director. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the
 139 regular appointment.

140 (2) The advisory committee shall meet at least annually or
 141 as otherwise called by the director.

142 (3) The director shall consult with the advisory committee
 143 before setting or changing fees required under this part.

144 (4) The advisory committee shall provide analysis of
 145 disciplinary actions taken, appeals and denials, and license

27-00292-16

2016204__

146 revocations at least annually.

147 (5) The advisory committee may facilitate:

148 (a) The development of materials that the director may use
 149 to educate the public concerning music therapist licensure, the
 150 benefits of music therapy, and the use of music therapy by
 151 individuals and within facilities or institutional settings.

152 (b) Statewide dissemination of information between music
 153 therapists, the American Music Therapy Association or any
 154 successor organization, the Certification Board for Music
 155 Therapists or any successor organization, and the director.

156 (6) The director shall consult with the advisory committee
 157 before rules are adopted or revised pursuant to this section.

158 (7) The division may adopt rules to implement and
 159 administer this part.

160 Section 6. Section 468.854, Florida Statutes, is created to
 161 read:

162 468.854 Licensure requirements.—

163 (1) After January 1, 2017, an individual who is not
 164 licensed as a music therapist may not use the title "music
 165 therapist" or a similar title and may not practice music
 166 therapy. This part may not be construed as prohibiting or
 167 restricting the practice, services, or activities of any of the
 168 following:

169 (a) Any individual licensed, certified, or regulated under
 170 the laws of this state in another profession or occupation, or
 171 personnel supervised by a licensed professional in this state,
 172 performing work, including the use of music, incidental to the
 173 practice of his or her licensed, certified, or regulated
 174 profession or occupation, if that individual does not represent

27-00292-16

2016204__

175 himself or herself as a music therapist.

176 (b) Any individual whose training and national
 177 certification attests to the individual's preparation and
 178 ability to practice his or her certified profession or
 179 occupation, if that individual does not represent himself or
 180 herself as a music therapist.

181 (c) Any practice of music therapy as an integral part of a
 182 program of study for a student enrolled in an accredited music
 183 therapy program, if that student does not represent himself or
 184 herself as a music therapist.

185 (d) Any individual who practices music therapy under the
 186 supervision of a licensed music therapist, if that individual
 187 does not represent himself or herself as a music therapist.

188 (2) A music therapist may accept referrals for music
 189 therapy services from medical, developmental, mental health, or
 190 education professionals, family members, clients, or other
 191 caregivers.

192 (3) A music therapist must:

193 (a) Before providing music therapy services to a client for
 194 an identified clinical or developmental need, collaborate, as
 195 applicable, with the primary care provider to review the
 196 client's diagnosis, treatment needs, and treatment plan;

197 (b) During the provision of music therapy services to a
 198 client, collaborate, as applicable, with the client's treatment
 199 team;

200 (c) Conduct a music therapy assessment of a client to
 201 determine if treatment is indicated and, if treatment is
 202 indicated, must collect systematic, comprehensive, and accurate
 203 information to determine the appropriateness and type of music

Page 7 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

204 therapy services to provide for the client;

205 (d) Develop an individualized music therapy treatment plan
 206 for the client which is based upon the results of the music
 207 therapy assessment. Such treatment plan must include
 208 individualized goals and objectives that focus on the assessed
 209 needs and strengths of the client and must specify music therapy
 210 approaches and interventions to be used to address these goals
 211 and objectives;

212 (e) Implement an individualized music therapy treatment
 213 plan that is consistent with any other developmental,
 214 rehabilitative, habilitative, medical, mental health,
 215 preventive, wellness care, or educational services being
 216 provided to the client;

217 (f) Evaluate the client's response to music therapy and the
 218 music therapy treatment plan, documenting change and progress
 219 and suggesting modifications, as appropriate;

220 (g) Develop a plan for determining whether music therapy
 221 services continue to be needed. In making this determination,
 222 the music therapist shall collaborate with the client, the
 223 client's physician or other provider of health care or education
 224 to the client and family members of the client, and any other
 225 appropriate person upon whom the client relies for support;

226 (h) Minimize any barriers to ensure that the client
 227 receives music therapy services in the least restrictive
 228 environment;

229 (i) Collaborate with and educate the client and the
 230 client's family, the caregiver of the client, or any other
 231 appropriate person regarding the needs of the client which are
 232 being addressed in music therapy and the manner in which the

Page 8 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

233 music therapy treatment addresses those needs; and

234 (j) Use appropriate knowledge and skills to inform
 235 practice, including the use of research, reasoning, and problem-
 236 solving skills to determine appropriate actions in the context
 237 of each specific clinical setting.

238 Section 7. Section 468.855, Florida Statutes, is created to
 239 read:

240 468.855 Issuance of licenses.—

241 (1) The division shall issue a music therapist license to
 242 an applicant who submits an application, on a form and in the
 243 manner approved by the division; applicable fees; and evidence
 244 satisfactory to the division that:

245 (a) The applicant is at least 18 years of age;

246 (b) The applicant holds a bachelor's degree or higher in
 247 music therapy, or its equivalent, from a program approved by the
 248 American Music Therapy Association or any successor organization
 249 within an accredited college or university;

250 (c) The applicant successfully completed a minimum of 1,200
 251 hours of clinical training, with at least 180 hours in pre-
 252 internship experiences and at least 900 hours in internship
 253 experiences in an internship approved by an academic
 254 institution, the American Music Therapy Association or any
 255 successor organization, or both;

256 (d) The applicant is in good standing based on a review of
 257 the applicant's music therapy licensure history in other
 258 jurisdictions, including a review of any alleged misconduct or
 259 neglect in the practice of music therapy on the part of the
 260 applicant; and

261 (e) The applicant provides proof of passing the examination

Page 9 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

262 for board certification offered by the Certification Board for
 263 Music Therapists or any successor organization or provides proof
 264 of being transitioned into board certification, and provides
 265 proof that the applicant is currently a board-certified music
 266 therapist.

267 (2) The division shall issue a license to an applicant for
 268 a music therapy license when the applicant completes and submits
 269 an application upon a form and in such manner as the division
 270 prescribes, accompanied by applicable fees and evidence
 271 satisfactory to the division that the applicant is licensed and
 272 in good standing as a music therapist in another jurisdiction
 273 where the qualifications required are equal to or greater than
 274 those required in this part at the date of application.

275 (3) The division shall waive the examination requirement
 276 until January 1, 2020, for an applicant who is designated as a
 277 registered music therapist, certified music therapist, or
 278 advanced certified music therapist and who is in good standing
 279 with the National Music Therapy Registry.

280 (4) Fees collected pursuant to this part shall be deposited
 281 into the Medical Quality Assurance Trust Fund as provided under
 282 s. 456.025.

283 Section 8. Section 468.856, Florida Statutes, is created to
 284 read:

285 468.856 Licensure renewal.—

286 (1) A license issued under this part must be renewed
 287 biennially. A license shall be renewed upon payment of a renewal
 288 fee if the applicant is in compliance with this part at the time
 289 application for renewal is made.

290 (2) To renew a license the licensee must provide:

Page 10 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

- 291 (a) Proof of maintenance of status as a board-certified
 292 music therapist; and
- 293 (b) Proof of completion of a minimum of 40 hours of
 294 continuing education in a program approved by the Certification
 295 Board of Music Therapists or any successor organization, and any
 296 other continuing education requirements established by the
 297 division.
- 298 (3) A licensee shall inform the division of any changes to
 299 his or her address.
- 300 (4) Failure to renew a license results in forfeiture of the
 301 license. Licenses that have been forfeited may be restored
 302 within 1 year after the expiration date upon payment of renewal
 303 and restoration fees. Failure to restore a forfeited license
 304 within 1 year after the date of its expiration results in the
 305 automatic termination of the license, and the division may
 306 require the individual to reapply for licensure as a new
 307 applicant.
- 308 (5) Upon the written request of a licensee, the division
 309 may place an active license on inactive status, subject to an
 310 inactive status fee established by the division. The licensee,
 311 upon request and payment of the inactive license fee, may
 312 continue on inactive status for a period up to 2 years. An
 313 inactive license may be reactivated at any time by making a
 314 written request to the division and by fulfilling the
 315 requirements established by the division.
- 316 Section 9. Section 468.857, Florida Statutes, is created to
 317 read:
 318 468.857 Disciplinary grounds and actions.-
 319 (1) The following acts constitute violations of this part:

Page 11 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

- 320 (a) Falsification of information submitted in connection
 321 with licensure or failure to maintain status as a board-
 322 certified music therapist.
- 323 (b) Failure to timely pay fees.
- 324 (c) Failure to provide requested information in a timely
 325 manner.
- 326 (d) Conviction of a felony.
- 327 (e) Conviction of any crime that reflects an inability to
 328 practice music therapy with due regard for the health and safety
 329 of clients and patients, or with due regard for the truth in
 330 filing claims with Medicare, Medicaid, or any third-party payor.
- 331 (f) Inability or failure to practice music therapy with
 332 reasonable skill and consistent with the welfare of clients and
 333 patients, including, but not limited to, negligence in the
 334 practice of music therapy; intoxication; incapacity; and abuse
 335 of or engaging in sexual contact with a client or patient.
- 336 (g) Any related disciplinary action by another
 337 jurisdiction.
- 338 (2) The division may conduct investigations into alleged
 339 violations of this section.
- 340 (3) The division may impose one or more of the following
 341 sanctions for a violation of this part:
- 342 (a) Suspension of a license.
- 343 (b) Revocation of a license.
- 344 (c) Denial of a license.
- 345 (d) Refusal to renew a license.
- 346 (e) Probation with conditions.
- 347 (f) Reprimand.
- 348 (g) A fine of at least \$100, but not more than \$1,000, for

Page 12 of 13

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

27-00292-16

2016204__

349 each violation.

350 Section 10. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.



THE FLORIDA SENATE

Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100

COMMITTEES:

Appropriations Subcommittee on Transportation,
Tourism, and Economic Development, *Vice Chair*
Banking and Insurance
Criminal Justice
Education Pre-K-12
Ethics and Elections
Fiscal Policy

SENATOR JEFF CLEMENS

27th District

September 17, 2015

Senator Aaron Bean, Chair
Committee on Health Policy
530 Knott Building
404 S. Monroe Street
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1100

Chair Bean:

I respectfully request that SB 204 – Music Therapists be added to the agenda for the next Committee on Health Policy meeting.

SB 204 provides licenses to board-certified music therapists in Florida to increase access to qualified music therapy services for Florida residents and limits the potential for harm to the public by ensuring music therapy can only be offered by licensed therapists.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions. Thank you, in advance, for your consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeff Clemens".

Senator Jeff Clemens
Florida Senate District 27

REPLY TO:

- 508 Lake Avenue, Unit C, Lake Worth, Florida 33460 (561) 540-1140 FAX: (561) 540-1143
- 226 Senate Office Building, 404 South Monroe Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100 (850) 487-5027

Senate's Website: www.flsenate.gov

ANDY GARDINER
President of the Senate

GARRETT RICHTER
President Pro Tempore

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16
Meeting Date

support amendment

SB 204
Bill Number (if applicable)
676326
Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Topic Music Therapy

Name Ron Watson

Job Title Lobbyist

Address 3738 Mundon Way

Street

Phone (850) 567-1202

Tallahassee

FL

32309

City

State

Zip

Email watson.strategies@comcast.net

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Certification Board for Music Therapists

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16

Meeting Date

SB 204

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Music Therapy

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Ron Watson

Job Title Lobbyist

Address 3738 Mundon Way

Phone 850 567-1202

Tallahassee

City

FL

State

32309

Zip

Email Watson.Strategies@comcast.net

Speaking: [X] For [] Against [] Information

Waive Speaking: [X] In Support [] Against (The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Certification Board for Music Therapists

Appearing at request of Chair: [] Yes [X] No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: [X] Yes [] No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

01/19/14

Meeting Date

SB 204

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Music Therapy

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Lori Gooding

Job Title Co-chair, Florida Music Therapy Task Force

Address 7784 Bass Ridge Trail

Phone (850) 644-4295

Street

Tallahassee

FL

32312

Email lgooding@fsu.edu

City

State

Zip

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing _____

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

204
Bill Number (if applicable)

Meeting Date _____

Topic Music Therapy

Amendment Barcode (if applicable) _____

Name Steve Sandler

Job Title _____

Address 803 Chestwood Ave

Phone 850 345-0281

Street

Tallahassee FL

32303

Email ssandler77@comcast.net

City

State

Zip

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Parkinson's Outreach Association

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1-19-16

Meeting Date

SB 204

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Music Therapy

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Caleb Trotter

Job Title Attorney

Address 930 G St
Street

Phone 916-419-7111

Sacramento CA 95814
City State Zip

Email crt@pacificlegal.org

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Pacific Legal Foundation

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: CS/SB 212

INTRODUCER: Health Policy Committee and Senator Gaetz

SUBJECT: Ambulatory Surgical Centers

DATE: January 20, 2016 **REVISED:** _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Looke	Stovall	HP	Fav/CS
2.			AHS	
3.			AP	

Please see Section IX. for Additional Information:
COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE - Substantial Changes

I. Summary:

CS/SB 212 allows patients in an ambulatory surgical center (ASC) to stay in the center for up to 24 hours. Current law requires that patients in an ASC be discharged on the same working day and restricts patients from staying overnight in an ASC.

The bill also requires, as a condition of licensure, that ASCs provide services to Medicaid and Medicare patients as well as patients who qualify for charity care. The bill defines “charity care” as uncompensated care delivered to uninsured patients having incomes at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty level when such services are preauthorized by the licensee and not subject to collection procedures.

II. Present Situation:

Ambulatory Surgical Centers

An ASC is a facility, that is not a part of a hospital, the primary purpose of which is to provide elective surgical care, in which the patient is admitted and discharged within the same working day and is not permitted to stay overnight.¹

¹ Section 395.002(3), F.S., defines “Ambulatory surgical center” or “mobile surgical facility” to mean a facility the primary purpose of which is to provide elective surgical care, in which the patient is admitted to and discharged from such facility within the same working day and is not permitted to stay overnight, and which is not part of a hospital. However, a facility existing for the primary purpose of performing terminations of pregnancy, an office maintained by a physician for the

In Florida, ambulatory procedures are performed in two settings, hospital-based outpatient facilities and freestanding ASCs. Currently, there are 431 licensed ASCs in Florida.² Of these, 413 are Medicare and/or Medicaid certified and 381 are accredited by either the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC) or by the Joint Commission.³ In 2008, Medicare paid for 39.1 percent of all procedures performed in ASCs while Medicaid paid for 5.6 percent and commercial payors paid for 46.6 percent.

Between April 2014 and March 2015, there were 2,933,433 visits to ASCs in Florida.⁴ Hospital outpatient facilities accounted for 31 percent and free standing ASCs accounted for 59 percent of the total number of visits. Freestanding ASC average charges range from \$2,930 to \$7,333 and hospital based ASC average charges range from \$7,727 to \$26,034 for the same time period.⁵ Two of the most popular procedures to have performed on adults at an ASC include cataract procedures with 249,184 performed and colonoscopies with 218,745 performed, also during the same time period.⁶

In a survey of ASC research and literature, the Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability (OPPAGA) found that, generally, the impact that any competition between ASCs and hospitals had on hospitals was limited and that ASCs can save money when performing certain procedures. Additionally, OPPAGA did not identify any patterns associated with access to services in ASCs and found that the studies largely agreed that ASCs, in general, provide timely service and had low rates of unexpected safety events.⁷

ASC Licensure

ASCs are licensed and regulated by the AHCA under the same regulatory framework as hospitals.⁸ Applicants for ASC licensure must submit certain information to AHCA prior to accepting patients for care or treatment, including the:

- Affidavit of compliance with fictitious name;
- Registration of articles of incorporation; and
- ASC's zoning certificate or proof of compliance with zoning requirements.⁹

practice of medicine, or an office maintained for the practice of dentistry shall not be construed to be an ambulatory surgical center, provided that any facility or office which is certified or seeks certification as a Medicare ambulatory surgical center shall be licensed as an ambulatory surgical center pursuant to s. 395.003, F.S. Any structure or vehicle in which a physician maintains an office and practices surgery, and which can appear to the public to be a mobile office because the structure or vehicle operates at more than one address, shall be construed to be a mobile surgical facility.

² See AHCA presentation on Ambulatory Surgical Centers, slide 10, presented to the Health Policy Committee on June 10, 2015, (on file with the Senate Committee on Health Policy).

³ Id.

⁴ Agency for Health Care Administration, Florida Health Finder Search, <http://www.floridahealthfinder.gov/CompareCare/CompareFacilities.aspx> (last viewed January 14, 2016).

⁵ Id.

⁶ Id.

⁷ Ambulatory Surgical Centers and Recovery Care Centers, OPPAGA, January 19, 2016, on file with Senate Health Policy Committee staff.

⁸ Sections 395.001-395.1065, F.S., and Part II, Chapter 408, F.S.

⁹ Rule 59A-5.003(4), F.A.C.

Upon receipt of an initial application, AHCA is required to conduct a survey to determine compliance with all laws and rules. ASCs are required to provide certain information during the initial inspection, including the:

- Governing body bylaws, rules and regulations;
- Roster of registered nurses and licensed practical nurses with current license numbers;
- Fire plan; and
- Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.¹⁰

Rules for ASCs

Pursuant to s. 395.1055, F.S., AHCA is authorized to adopt rules for hospitals and ASCs. Separate standards may be provided for general and specialty hospitals, ASCs, mobile surgical facilities, and statutory rural hospitals, but the rules for all hospitals and ASCs must include minimum standards for ensuring that:

- A sufficient number of qualified types of personnel and occupational disciplines are on duty and available at all times to provide necessary and adequate patient care;
- Infection control, housekeeping, sanitary conditions, and medical record procedures are established and implemented to adequately protect patients;
- A comprehensive emergency management plan is prepared and updated annually;
- Licensed facilities are established, organized, and operated consistent with established standards and rules; and
- Licensed facility beds conform to minimum space, equipment, and furnishing standards.

AHCA rule ch. 59A-5, F.A.C., implements the minimum standards for ASCs. Those rules also require policies and procedures to ensure the protection of patient rights.

Staff and Personnel Rules

ASCs are required to have written policies and procedures for surgical services, anesthesia services, nursing services, pharmaceutical services, laboratory services, and radiologic services. In providing these services, ACSs are required to have certain professional staff available, including:

- A qualified person responsible for the daily functioning and maintenance of the surgical suite;
- An anesthesiologist, physician, a certified registered nurse anesthetist under the on-site medical direction of a licensed physician, or an anesthesiologist assistant under the direct supervision of an anesthesiologist who must be in the ASC during the anesthesia and post-anesthesia recovery period until all patients are alert or discharged;
- A registered professional nurse who is responsible for coordinating and supervising all nursing services;
- A registered professional circulating nurse for a patient during that patient's surgical procedure; and
- A registered professional nurse who must be in the recovery area at all times when a patient is present.¹¹

¹⁰ Rule 59A-5.003(5), F.A.C.

¹¹ Rule 59A-5.0085, F.A.C.

Infection Control Rules

ASCs are required to establish an infection control program involving members of the medical, nursing, and administrative staff. The program must include written policies and procedures reflecting the scope of the infection control program. The written policies and procedures must be reviewed at least every 2 years by the infection control program members. The infection control program must include:

- Surveillance, prevention, and control of infection among patients and personnel;
- A system for identifying, reporting, evaluating and maintaining records of infections;
- Ongoing review and evaluation of aseptic, isolation and sanitation techniques employed by the ASC; and
- Development and coordination of training programs in infection control for all personnel.¹²

Emergency Management Plan Rules

ASCs are required to develop and adopt a written comprehensive emergency management plan for emergency care during an internal or external disaster or emergency. The ASC must review the plan and update it annually.¹³

Accreditation

ASCs may seek voluntary accreditation by the Joint Commission or the AAAHC. The AHCA is required to conduct an annual licensure inspection survey for non-accredited ASCs. The AHCA is authorized to accept survey reports of accredited ASCs from accrediting organizations if the standards included in the survey report are determined to document that the ASC is in substantial compliance with state licensure requirements. The AHCA is required to conduct annual validation inspections on a minimum of 5 percent of the ASCs which were inspected by an accreditation organization.¹⁴

AHCA is required to conduct annual life safety inspections of all ASCs to ensure compliance with life safety codes and disaster preparedness requirements. However, the life-safety inspection may be waived if an accreditation inspection was conducted on an ASC by a certified life safety inspector and the ASC was found to be in compliance with the life safety requirements.¹⁵

Medicare Requirements

ASCs are required to have an agreement with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to participate in Medicare. ASCs are also required to comply with specific conditions for coverage. CMS defines “ASC” as any distinct entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of providing surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and in which the expected duration of services would not exceed 24 hours following an admission.¹⁶

¹² Rule 59A-5.011, F.A.C.

¹³ Rule 59A-5.018, F.A.C.

¹⁴ Rule 59A-5.004, F.A.C.

¹⁵ Id.

¹⁶ 42 C.F.R. §416.2

CMS may deem an ASC to be in compliance with all of the conditions for coverage if the ASC is accredited by a national accrediting body, or licensed by a state agency, and CMS determines that such accreditation or licensure provides reasonable assurance that the conditions for coverage are met.¹⁷ All of the CMS conditions for coverage requirements are specifically required in AHCA rule ch. 59A-5, F.A.C., and apply to all ASCs in Florida. The conditions for coverage require ASCs to have a:

- Governing body that assumes full legal responsibility for determining, implementing, and monitoring policies governing the ASC's total operation;
- Quality assessment and performance improvement program;
- Transfer agreement with one or more acute care general hospitals, which will admit any patient referred who requires continuing care;
- Disaster preparedness plan;
- Organized medical staff;
- Fire control plan;
- Sanitary environment;
- Infection control program; and
- Procedure for patient admission, assessment and discharge.

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

CS/SB 212 amends the definition of "ambulatory surgical center" in s. 395.002, F.S., to allow a patient to be admitted and discharged from an ASC within 24 hours. Current law requires that patients be discharged from an ASC within the same working day and restricts patients from staying at an ASC overnight.

The bill also amends s. 395.003, F.S., to require, as a condition of licensure, that ASCs provide services to Medicaid and Medicare patients as well as patients who qualify for charity care. The bill defines "charity care" as uncompensated care delivered to uninsured patients having incomes at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty level when such services are preauthorized by the licensee and not subject to collection procedures.

The bill also includes conformed changes for statutory cross-references.

The bill establishes an effective date of July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

¹⁷ 42 C.F.R. §416.26(a)(1)

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. **Fiscal Impact Statement:**

A. Tax/Fee Issues:

None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

CS/SB 212 may have an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on patients in Florida who are able to have a surgical procedure performed in an ASC if the costs are less in these settings than in a hospital.

The bill may have an indeterminate negative fiscal impact on hospitals if more patients choose to have their procedures performed in an ASC rather than in a hospital.

The bill may have a negative fiscal impact on ASCs that are required to provide services to Medicare and Medicaid patients as well as patients who qualify for charity care if the ASCs do not currently provide such services.

C. Government Sector Impact:

None.

VI. **Technical Deficiencies:**

None.

VII. **Related Issues:**

None.

VIII. **Statutes Affected:**

This bill substantially amends the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 395.002 and 395.003.

IX. **Additional Information:**

A. Committee Substitute – Statement of Substantial Changes:

(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

CS by Health Policy on January 19, 2016:

The CS amends SB 212 to remove all provisions of the bill except a change to the definition of “ambulatory surgical center” which allows patients to recover in an ASC for 24 hours, rather than requiring that patients be released on the same business day. The CS

also requires that ASCs provide services to Medicaid and Medicare patients as well as patients who qualify for charity care. The CS defines “charity care” as uncompensated care delivered to uninsured patients having incomes at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty level when such services are preauthorized by the licensee and not subject to collection procedures.

B. Amendments:

None.



974206

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: RCS	.	
01/20/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Gaetz) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause
and insert:

Section 1. Subsection (3) of section 395.002, Florida
Statutes, is amended to read:

395.002 Definitions.—As used in this chapter:

(3) "Ambulatory surgical center" or "mobile surgical
facility" means a facility the primary purpose of which is to
provide elective surgical care, in which the patient is admitted



974206

11 to and discharged from such facility within 24 hours ~~the same~~
12 ~~working day and is not permitted to stay overnight~~, and which is
13 not part of a hospital. However, a facility existing for the
14 primary purpose of performing terminations of pregnancy, an
15 office maintained by a physician for the practice of medicine,
16 or an office maintained for the practice of dentistry shall not
17 be construed to be an ambulatory surgical center, provided that
18 any facility or office which is certified or seeks certification
19 as a Medicare ambulatory surgical center shall be licensed as an
20 ambulatory surgical center pursuant to s. 395.003. Any structure
21 or vehicle in which a physician maintains an office and
22 practices surgery, and which can appear to the public to be a
23 mobile office because the structure or vehicle operates at more
24 than one address, shall be construed to be a mobile surgical
25 facility.

26 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

27

28 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

29 And the title is amended as follows:

30 Delete everything before the enacting clause
31 and insert:

32 A bill to be entitled
33 An act relating to ambulatory surgical center;
34 amending s. 395.002, F.S.; redefining "ambulatory
35 surgical center" or "mobile surgical facility";
36 providing an effective date.



539582

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: RCS	.	
01/20/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Garcia) recommended the following:

1 **Senate Amendment to Amendment (974206) (with title**
2 **amendment)**

3
4 Between lines 25 and 26
5 insert:

6 Section 2. Subsections (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10) of
7 section 395.003, Florida Statutes, are renumbered as subsections
8 (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11), respectively, and subsection (6)
9 is added to that section, to read:

10 395.003 Licensure; denial, suspension, and revocation.—



539582

11 (6) As a condition of licensure and license renewal as an
12 ambulatory surgical center each such facility must provide
13 services to Medicare patients, Medicaid patients, and patients
14 who qualify for charity care. For the purposes of this
15 subsection, "charity care" means uncompensated care delivered to
16 uninsured patients having incomes at or below 200 percent of the
17 federal poverty level when such services are preauthorized by
18 the licensee and not subject to collection procedures.

19
20

21 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

22 And the title is amended as follows:

23 Between lines 35 and 36

24 insert:

25 amending s. 395.003, F.S.; requiring, as a condition
26 of licensure and license renewal, that ambulatory
27 surgical centers provide services to specified
28 patients;



487492

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: WD	.	
01/20/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Gaetz) recommended the following:

1 **Senate Amendment**
2
3 Delete line 136
4 and insert:
5 section.

By Senator Gaetz

1-00100A-16

2016212__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to recovery care services; amending s.
 3 395.001, F.S.; providing legislative intent regarding
 4 recovery care centers; amending s. 395.002, F.S.;
 5 revising and providing definitions; amending s.
 6 395.003, F.S.; including recovery care centers as
 7 facilities licensed under chapter 395, F.S.; creating
 8 s. 395.0171, F.S.; providing admission criteria for a
 9 recovery care center; requiring emergency care,
 10 transfer, and discharge protocols; authorizing the
 11 Agency for Health Care Administration to adopt rules;
 12 amending s. 395.1055, F.S.; authorizing the agency to
 13 establish separate standards for the care and
 14 treatment of patients in recovery care centers;
 15 amending s. 395.10973, F.S.; directing the agency to
 16 enforce special-occupancy provisions of the Florida
 17 Building Code applicable to recovery care centers;
 18 amending s. 395.301, F.S.; providing for format and
 19 content of a patient bill from a recovery care center;
 20 amending s. 408.802, F.S.; providing applicability of
 21 the Health Care Licensing Procedures Act to recovery
 22 care centers; amending s. 408.820, F.S.; exempting
 23 recovery care centers from specified minimum licensure
 24 requirements; amending ss. 394.4787 and 409.975, F.S.;
 25 conforming cross-references; providing an effective
 26 date.
 27
 28 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
 29

Page 1 of 10

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

1-00100A-16

2016212__

30 Section 1. Section 395.001, Florida Statutes, is amended to
 31 read:
 32 395.001 Legislative intent.—It is the intent of the
 33 Legislature to provide for the protection of public health and
 34 safety in the establishment, construction, maintenance, and
 35 operation of hospitals, ambulatory surgical centers, recovery
 36 care centers, and mobile surgical facilities by providing for
 37 licensure of same and for the development, establishment, and
 38 enforcement of minimum standards with respect thereto.
 39 Section 2. Subsections (3), (16), and (23) of section
 40 395.002, Florida Statutes, are amended, subsections (25) through
 41 (33) are renumbered as subsections (27) through (35),
 42 respectively, and new subsections (25) and (26) are added to
 43 that section, to read:
 44 395.002 Definitions.—As used in this chapter:
 45 (3) "Ambulatory surgical center" or "mobile surgical
 46 facility" means a facility the primary purpose of which is to
 47 provide elective surgical care, in which the patient is admitted
 48 to and discharged from such facility within 24 hours ~~the same~~
 49 ~~working day and is not permitted to stay overnight~~, and which is
 50 not part of a hospital. However, a facility existing for the
 51 primary purpose of performing terminations of pregnancy, an
 52 office maintained by a physician for the practice of medicine,
 53 or an office maintained for the practice of dentistry shall not
 54 be construed to be an ambulatory surgical center, provided that
 55 any facility or office which is certified or seeks certification
 56 as a Medicare ambulatory surgical center shall be licensed as an
 57 ambulatory surgical center pursuant to s. 395.003. Any structure
 58 or vehicle in which a physician maintains an office and

Page 2 of 10

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

1-00100A-16 2016212__
 59 practices surgery, and which can appear to the public to be a
 60 mobile office because the structure or vehicle operates at more
 61 than one address, shall be construed to be a mobile surgical
 62 facility.

63 (16) "Licensed facility" means a hospital, ambulatory
 64 surgical center, recovery care center, or mobile surgical
 65 facility licensed in accordance with this chapter.

66 (23) "Premises" means those buildings, beds, and equipment
 67 located at the address of the licensed facility and all other
 68 buildings, beds, and equipment for the provision of hospital,
 69 ambulatory surgical, recovery, or mobile surgical care located
 70 in such reasonable proximity to the address of the licensed
 71 facility as to appear to the public to be under the dominion and
 72 control of the licensee. For any licensee that is a teaching
 73 hospital as defined in s. 408.07(45), reasonable proximity
 74 includes any buildings, beds, services, programs, and equipment
 75 under the dominion and control of the licensee that are located
 76 at a site with a main address that is within 1 mile of the main
 77 address of the licensed facility; and all such buildings, beds,
 78 and equipment may, at the request of a licensee or applicant, be
 79 included on the facility license as a single premises.

80 (25) "Recovery care center" means a facility the primary
 81 purpose of which is to provide recovery care services, to which
 82 a patient is admitted and discharged within 72 hours, and which
 83 is not part of a hospital.

84 (26) "Recovery care services" means postsurgical and
 85 postdiagnostic medical and general nursing care provided to
 86 patients for whom acute care hospitalization is not required and
 87 an uncomplicated recovery is reasonably expected. The term

1-00100A-16 2016212__
 88 includes postsurgical rehabilitation services. The term does not
 89 include intensive care services, coronary care services, or
 90 critical care services.

91 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 395.003, Florida
 92 Statutes, is amended to read:

93 395.003 Licensure; denial, suspension, and revocation.—

94 (1) (a) The requirements of part II of chapter 408 apply to
 95 the provision of services that require licensure pursuant to ss.
 96 395.001-395.1065 and part II of chapter 408 and to entities
 97 licensed by or applying for such licensure from the Agency for
 98 Health Care Administration pursuant to ss. 395.001-395.1065. A
 99 license issued by the agency is required in order to operate a
 100 hospital, ambulatory surgical center, recovery care center, or
 101 mobile surgical facility in this state.

102 (b)1. It is unlawful for a person to use or advertise to
 103 the public, in any way or by any medium whatsoever, any facility
 104 as a "hospital," "ambulatory surgical center," "recovery care
 105 center," or "mobile surgical facility" unless such facility has
 106 first secured a license under the provisions of this part.

107 2. This part does not apply to veterinary hospitals or to
 108 commercial business establishments using the word "hospital,"
 109 "ambulatory surgical center," "recovery care center," or "mobile
 110 surgical facility" as a part of a trade name if no treatment of
 111 human beings is performed on the premises of such
 112 establishments.

113 (c) Until July 1, 2006, additional emergency departments
 114 located off the premises of licensed hospitals may not be
 115 authorized by the agency.

116 Section 4. Section 395.0171, Florida Statutes, is created

1-00100A-16

2016212__

117 to read:

118 395.0171 Recovery care center admissions; emergency and
 119 transfer protocols; discharge planning and protocols.-

120 (1) Admissions to a recovery care center shall be
 121 restricted to patients who need recovery care services.

122 (2) All patients must be certified by their attending or
 123 referring physician or by a physician on staff at the facility
 124 as medically stable and not in need of acute care
 125 hospitalization before admission.

126 (3) A patient may be admitted for recovery care services
 127 upon discharge from a hospital or an ambulatory surgery center.
 128 A patient may also be admitted postdiagnosis and posttreatment
 129 for recovery care services.

130 (4) A recovery care center must have emergency care and
 131 transfer protocols, including transportation arrangements, and
 132 referral or admission agreements with at least one hospital.

133 (5) A recovery care center must have procedures for
 134 discharge planning and discharge protocols.

135 (6) The agency may adopt rules to implement this
 136 subsection.

137 Section 5. Subsections (2) and (8) of section 395.1055,
 138 Florida Statutes, are amended, and subsection (10) is added to
 139 that section, to read:

140 395.1055 Rules and enforcement.-

141 (2) Separate standards may be provided for general and
 142 specialty hospitals, ambulatory surgical centers, recovery care
 143 centers, mobile surgical facilities, and statutory rural
 144 hospitals as defined in s. 395.602.

145 (8) The agency may not adopt any rule governing the design,

1-00100A-16

2016212__

146 construction, erection, alteration, modification, repair, or
 147 demolition of any public or private hospital, intermediate
 148 residential treatment facility, recovery care center, or
 149 ambulatory surgical center. It is the intent of the Legislature
 150 to preempt that function to the Florida Building Commission and
 151 the State Fire Marshal through adoption and maintenance of the
 152 Florida Building Code and the Florida Fire Prevention Code.
 153 However, the agency shall provide technical assistance to the
 154 commission and the State Fire Marshal in updating the
 155 construction standards of the Florida Building Code and the
 156 Florida Fire Prevention Code which govern hospitals,
 157 intermediate residential treatment facilities, recovery care
 158 centers, and ambulatory surgical centers.

159 (10) The agency shall adopt rules for recovery care centers
 160 which provide for an annual review of recovery care center
 161 policies and protocols governing licensure, utilization, patient
 162 safety, pharmacy services, infection control, and medical and
 163 nursing practices by a panel comprised of a physician, a nurse
 164 and a pharmacist who are licensed in Florida and who are not
 165 employed by or receiving compensation from a recovery care
 166 center. The rules must include fair and reasonable minimum
 167 standards for ensuring that recovery care centers have:

168 (a) A dietetic department, service, or other similarly
 169 titled unit, either on the premises or under contract, which
 170 shall be organized, directed, and staffed to ensure the
 171 provision of appropriate nutritional care and quality food
 172 service.

173 (b) Procedures to ensure the proper administration of
 174 medications. Such procedures shall address the prescribing,

1-00100A-16

2016212__

175 ordering, preparing, and dispensing of medications and
 176 appropriate monitoring of the effects of such medications on the
 177 patient.

178 (c) A pharmacy, pharmaceutical department, or
 179 pharmaceutical service, or similarly titled unit, on the
 180 premises or under contract.

181 Section 6. Subsection (8) of section 395.10973, Florida
 182 Statutes, is amended to read:

183 395.10973 Powers and duties of the agency.—It is the
 184 function of the agency to:

185 (8) Enforce the special-occupancy provisions of the Florida
 186 Building Code which apply to hospitals, intermediate residential
 187 treatment facilities, recovery care centers, and ambulatory
 188 surgical centers in conducting any inspection authorized by this
 189 chapter and part II of chapter 408.

190 Section 7. Subsection (3) of section 395.301, Florida
 191 Statutes, is amended to read:

192 395.301 Itemized patient bill; form and content prescribed
 193 by the agency; patient admission status notification.—

194 (3) On each itemized statement submitted pursuant to
 195 subsection (1) there shall appear the words "A FOR-PROFIT (or
 196 NOT-FOR-PROFIT or PUBLIC) HOSPITAL (or AMBULATORY SURGICAL
 197 CENTER or RECOVERY CARE CENTER) LICENSED BY THE STATE OF
 198 FLORIDA" or substantially similar words sufficient to identify
 199 clearly and plainly the ownership status of the licensed
 200 facility. Each itemized statement must prominently display the
 201 phone number of the medical facility's patient liaison who is
 202 responsible for expediting the resolution of any billing dispute
 203 between the patient, or his or her representative, and the

Page 7 of 10

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

1-00100A-16

2016212__

204 billing department.

205 Section 8. Subsection (30) is added to section 408.802,
 206 Florida Statutes, to read:

207 408.802 Applicability.—The provisions of this part apply to
 208 the provision of services that require licensure as defined in
 209 this part and to the following entities licensed, registered, or
 210 certified by the agency, as described in chapters 112, 383, 390,
 211 394, 395, 400, 429, 440, 483, and 765:

212 (30) Recovery care centers, as provided under part I of
 213 chapter 395.

214 Section 9. Subsection (29) is added to section 408.820,
 215 Florida Statutes, to read:

216 408.820 Exemptions.—Except as prescribed in authorizing
 217 statutes, the following exemptions shall apply to specified
 218 requirements of this part:

219 (29) Recovery care centers, as provided under part I of
 220 chapter 395, are exempt from s. 408.810(7)-(10).

221 Section 10. Subsection (7) of section 394.4787, Florida
 222 Statutes, is amended to read:

223 394.4787 Definitions; ss. 394.4786, 394.4787, 394.4788, and
 224 394.4789.—As used in this section and ss. 394.4786, 394.4788,
 225 and 394.4789:

226 (7) "Specialty psychiatric hospital" means a hospital
 227 licensed by the agency pursuant to s. 395.002(30) ~~395.002(28)~~
 228 and part II of chapter 408 as a specialty psychiatric hospital.

229 Section 11. Paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section
 230 409.975, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

231 409.975 Managed care plan accountability.—In addition to
 232 the requirements of s. 409.967, plans and providers

Page 8 of 10

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

1-00100A-16 2016212__

233 participating in the managed medical assistance program shall
 234 comply with the requirements of this section.

235 (1) PROVIDER NETWORKS.—Managed care plans must develop and
 236 maintain provider networks that meet the medical needs of their
 237 enrollees in accordance with standards established pursuant to
 238 s. 409.967(2)(c). Except as provided in this section, managed
 239 care plans may limit the providers in their networks based on
 240 credentials, quality indicators, and price.

241 (b) Certain providers are statewide resources and essential
 242 providers for all managed care plans in all regions. All managed
 243 care plans must include these essential providers in their
 244 networks. Statewide essential providers include:

245 1. Faculty plans of Florida medical schools.
 246 2. Regional perinatal intensive care centers as defined in
 247 s. 383.16(2).
 248 3. Hospitals licensed as specialty children's hospitals as
 249 defined in s. 395.002(30) ~~395.002(28)~~.
 250 4. Accredited and integrated systems serving medically
 251 complex children that are comprised of separately licensed, but
 252 commonly owned, health care providers delivering at least the
 253 following services: medical group home, in-home and outpatient
 254 nursing care and therapies, pharmacy services, durable medical
 255 equipment, and Prescribed Pediatric Extended Care.

256
 257 Managed care plans that have not contracted with all statewide
 258 essential providers in all regions as of the first date of
 259 recipient enrollment must continue to negotiate in good faith.
 260 Payments to physicians on the faculty of nonparticipating
 261 Florida medical schools shall be made at the applicable Medicaid

1-00100A-16 2016212__

262 rate. Payments for services rendered by regional perinatal
 263 intensive care centers shall be made at the applicable Medicaid
 264 rate as of the first day of the contract between the agency and
 265 the plan. Payments to nonparticipating specialty children's
 266 hospitals shall equal the highest rate established by contract
 267 between that provider and any other Medicaid managed care plan.
 268 Section 12. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.



THE FLORIDA SENATE

Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100

COMMITTEES:

Appropriations Subcommittee on Education, *Chair*
Appropriations
Education Pre-K - 12
Ethics and Elections
Health Policy
Higher Education
Rules

SENATOR DON GAETZ
1st District

Committee Request

To: Senator Aaron Bean, Chair
Health Policy Committee

Subject: Committee Presentation Request

Date: October 8, 2015

I respectfully request that Senate Bill 212, Recovery Care Services, be placed on the Health Policy Committee agenda at your convenience. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Don Gaetz".

Senator Don Gaetz

REPLY TO:

- 4300 Legendary Drive, Suite 230, Destin, FL 32541 (850) 897-5747 FAX: (888) 263-2259
- 420 Senate Office Building, 404 South Monroe Street, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1100 (850) 487-5001
- 5230 West U.S. Highway 98, Administration Building, 2nd Floor, Panama City, FL 32401 (850) 747-5856

Senate's Website: www.flsenate.gov

ANDY GARDINER
President of the Senate

GARRETT RICHTER
President Pro Tempore

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16

Meeting Date

212

Bill Number (if applicable)

539582

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Topic Ambulatory Surgical Centers

Name Melissa Faust

Job Title Policy Analyst

Address 200 W. College Ave, Ste. 109

Phone 850-408-1218

Street

Tallahassee

FL

State

32301

Zip

Email mfaust@afpa.org

City

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Americans for Prosperity

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/2016

Meeting Date

212

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Ambulatory Surgical Centers

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Melissa Fause

Job Title Policy Analyst

Address 200 W. College Ave., Ste. 109

Phone 850-408-1218

Street

Tallahassee

FL

32301

Email mfause@alphq.org

City

State

Zip

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Americans for Prosperity

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/14

Meeting Date

SB-212

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic 23 Hour Stay

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Kathleen Myers

Job Title DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS FOR SCA

Address 1402 Lexi Davis Street

Phone 407-426-8331

Street

ORLANDO, FL 32828

Email Kathy.Myers@

City

State

Zip

scasurgery.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing _____

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1-19-2016

Meeting Date

SB 212

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic 23 hour stay

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name John W McCutcheon MD

Job Title Retired

Address 4885 Gabrielle Lane
Street

Phone 321-277-1234

Oviedo FL 32765
City State Zip

Email JohnMc1950@aol.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Self

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16
Meeting Date

212
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Health Care

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name DAVID SHAPIRO

Job Title Board Member

Address 1400 VILLAGE SQ BLDG.

Phone 8505086787

TAWA HASSEE FL 32312
City State Zip

Email dshapiro@md@yahoo.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Fl. Society of Ambulatory Surgical Centers

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1-19-2016
Meeting Date

212
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Healthcare

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Michael Mackewell

Job Title Administrator

Address 1800 Seales Ave

Phone 850 769 3191

Street

Panama City FL 32405

City

State

Zip

Email mmackewell@panhca.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Panama City Surgery

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16

Meeting Date

212

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Recovery Care Services

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Fraser Cobbe

Job Title Executive Director

Address 21013 Lake Vienna Drive

Phone 813-948-8660

Street

Land O'Lakes

City

FL

State

34638

Zip

Email fcobbe@cobbe-management.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Florida Orthopaedic Society

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16
Meeting Date

SB 212
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic ASC

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Bill Bell

Job Title General Counsel

Address 306 E College Ave

Phone 222 9800

City Tallah State FL Zip 32301

Email billbell@ascfla.org

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Florida Hospital Assn

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: SB 526

INTRODUCER: Senator Grimsley

SUBJECT: Reimbursement of Medicaid Providers

DATE: January 13, 2016

REVISED: _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Lloyd	Stovall	HP	Pre-meeting
2.	_____	_____	AHS	_____
3.	_____	_____	AP	_____

I. Summary:

SB 526 amends s. 409.901, F.S., to add a definition of “usual and customary charge” specific to the Medicaid program. The term excludes free or discounted charges or goods based on a person’s uninsured, indigent, or other financial hardship status.

The changes made by SB 526 are intended to clarify existing law and are remedial in nature.

The bill is effective July 1, 2016.

II. Present Situation:

Florida Medicaid Program

The Florida Medicaid program is a partnership between the federal and state governments. Each state operates its own Medicaid program under a state plan that must be approved by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The state plan outlines Medicaid eligibility standards, policies, and reimbursement methodologies.

Florida Medicaid is administered by the Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) and financed with federal and state funds. Over 3.7 million Floridians are currently enrolled in Medicaid, and the program’s estimated expenditures for the 2015-2016 fiscal year are over \$23.4 billion.¹

The Medicaid program has a variety of reimbursement arrangements with providers and suppliers; however, regardless of those payment arrangements the AHCA is required to make

¹ Office of Economic and Demographic Research, *Social Services Estimating Conference of August 4, 2015*, available at: <http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/conferences/medicaid/medltexp.pdf> (last visited Dec. 11, 2015).

timely payment arrangements upon receipt of a properly completed claim form. Section 409.907(5)(a), F.S., specifically states:

(5) The agency:

(a) Is required to make timely payment at the established rate for services or goods furnished to a recipient by the provider upon receipt of a properly completed claim form. The claim form shall require certification that the services or goods have been completely furnished to the recipient and that, with the exception of those services or goods specified by the agency, the amount billed does not exceed the provider's usual and customary charge for the same services or goods.

Florida law further allows, with some exceptions, for Medicaid services to be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis, in accordance with Medicaid rules, policy manuals, handbooks, and state and federal law, subject to any policy limitations in the General Appropriations Act. The statute specifies the amount billed by the provider as the provider's usual and customary charge, or the maximum allowable fee established by the agency, whichever amount is less, with the exception of those services or goods that the agency reimburses based on capitation rates, average costs, or negotiated fees.²

The Florida Medicaid Provider General Handbook, promulgated as Rule 59G-5.020 of the Florida Administrative Code, also requires that Medicaid services be reimbursed at the lesser of the Medicaid fee or the provider's usual and customary charge, except for cost-based or capitation reimbursed providers. For prescribed drug services, a similar rule applies. Providers must ensure that the average charge does not exceed the charge to all other customers in any quarter for the same drug, quantity, and strength.^{3,4}

Medicaid managed care plans must reimburse non-contracted providers for emergency services for their enrollees at either the lesser of the provider's charges, usual and customary charges for similar services, the charge mutually agreed upon by the parties within 60 days of claim submission, or the Medicaid rate.⁵

All of these Medicaid statutes or administrative rule references use the term "usual and customary charges"; however, the term is not currently defined in either state law or administrative rule.

² Section 409.908(3), F.S. *See also* s. 409.908(11), F.S., addressing reimbursement for independent laboratory services, s. 409.908(14), F.S., pertaining to reimbursement for prescribed drugs, and s. 409.908(20), F.S., relating to renal dialysis facilities.

³ Rule 59G-4.250, F.A.C.

⁴ Agency for Health Care Administration, *Florida Medicaid Prescribed Drug Services, Coverage, Limitations and Reimbursement Handbook* (July 2014), pp. 16, 88, <https://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-04163> (last visited Dec. 29, 2015).

⁵ *See* s. 409.9128(5), F.S. and s. 409.967, F.S.

Definition of Usual and Customary

In the context of health care claims, the term “usual and customary charge” has been accepted as a term of art and its definition generally agreed upon by the parties transacting business, in this case the health care provider and the insurer or claims payor.

The American Medical Association (AMA) defines “usual, customary and reasonable” or “UCR” as:

1. Our AMA adopts as policy the following definitions:

- (a) “usual; fee means that fee usually charged, for a given service, by an individual physician to his private patient (i.e., his own usual fee);
- (b) a fee is ‘customary’ when it is within the range of usual fees currently charged by physicians of similar training and experience, for the same service within the same specific and limited geographical area; and
- (c) a fee is ‘reasonable’ when it meets the above two criteria and is justifiable, considering the special circumstances of the particular case in question, without regard to payments that have been discounted under governmental or private plans.⁶

Medicare and Medicaid Programs

The federal CMS provides a definition of UCR on its website as: “the amount paid for a medical service in a geographic area based on what providers in the area usually charge for the same or similar service. The UCR amount is sometimes used to determine the allowed amount.”⁷

Additionally, federal regulations further define “customary charges”:

(a) Customary charge defined. The term “customary charges” will refer to the uniform amount which the individual physician or other person charges in the majority of cases for a specific medical procedure or service. In determining such uniform amount, token charges for charity patients and substandard charges for welfare and other low income patients are to be excluded. The reasonable charge cannot, except as provided in § 405.506, be higher than the individual physician’s or other person’s customary charge. The customary charge for different physicians or other persons may, of course, vary. Payment for covered services would be based on the actual charge for the service when, in a given instance, that charge is less than the amount which the carrier would otherwise have found to be within the limits of acceptable charges for the particular service. Moreover, the income of the individual beneficiary is not to be

⁶ American Medical Association, H-385-923, *Definition of Usual, Customary and Reasonable” (UCR)*, <https://www.ama-assn.org/ssl3/ecom/PolicyFinderForm.pl?site=www.ama-assn.org&uri=/resources/html/PolicyFinder/policyfiles/HnE/H-385.923.HTM> (last visited Jan. 6, 2016).

⁷ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Glossary - Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)*, <https://www.healthcare.gov/glossary/UCR-usual-customary-and-reasonable/> (last visited: Jan. 6, 2016).

taken into account by the carrier in determining the amount which is considered to be a reasonable charge for a service rendered to him. There is no provision in the law for a carrier to evaluate the reasonableness of charges in light of an individual beneficiary's economic status.⁸

The regulations permit a physician to vary his or her charges for the same service, and under the Medicare program, the carrier would then develop a median or midpoint of his or her charges as the customary charge. The customary charge is not expected to remain the same and may be amended as long as the new customary charge is not above the top range of the prevailing charges.⁹

A proposed regulation for Medicare laboratory services was released in October 2015 which would change reimbursement beginning January 1, 2017 to reflect market rates for most lab tests.¹⁰

Medicaid federal regulations also define customary charges specific to inpatient and outpatient facility services as "customary charges of the provider that must not be more than the prevailing charges in the locality for comparable services under comparable circumstances."¹¹

For the Florida Medicaid program, subsection 409.908(3), F.S., establishes payment directions for reimbursement on a fee-for-service basis. Such payments are to be: "the amounts billed by the provider, the provider's usual and customary charge, or the maximum allowable fee established by the agency." Subsection (11) of that same section addresses independent laboratory services, requiring reimbursement to be "the least of the amount billed by the provider, the provider's usual and customary charge, or the maximum allowable fee established by the agency." The statute does not define usual and customary charge.

The Florida Medicaid Handbook, as promulgated in Rule 59G-5.020, F.A.C., does describe the UCR reimbursement methodology more precisely for pharmacy claims, specifically Rule 59G-4.250, F.A.C. The policy handbook defines UCR and re-states it as the provider's charges must not exceed the average charge to all other customers in any quarter for the same drug, quantity, and strength.¹²

Medicaid managed care plans must act in accordance with a different state statute when enrollees receive emergency services from non-contracted providers and reimburse these providers the lesser of:

- The provider's charges;
- The usual and customary provider's charges for similar services in the community where provided;

⁸ See 42 CFR 405.503 (2015).

⁹ Id.

¹⁰ See Medicare Program; Medicare Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Tests Payment System; Proposed Rule; Vol. 80 Fed. Reg. 59386 (Oct. 1, 2015)(to be codified at 42 CFR Part 414).

¹¹ 42 CFR 447.325 (2015).

¹² Agency for Health Care Administration, *Florida Medicaid Prescribed Drug Services Coverage, Limitations and Reimbursement Handbook* (July 2014), p. 1-2.

- The charge mutually agreed to by the entity and the provider within 60 days after submittal of the claim; or
- The Medicaid rate.¹³

The AHCA initiated rulemaking in September 2014 to update its existing definitions and adopt a definition for “usual and customary charge.” The proposed definition under that notice meant that the usual and customary charge phrase related only to Medicaid-enrolled independent laboratory service providers and meant the most frequent price or fee accepted as full payment by the provider from the provider’s non-Medicaid Florida customers.¹⁴

Administrative petitions against the rule were filed by several laboratory providers for Medicaid with the State of Florida Division of Administrative Hearings (DOAH) that sought to invalidate the proposed rule as an “invalid exercise of delegated legislative authority.”¹⁵ Under a Settlement Agreement, the litigating parties agreed that the AHCA would not rely upon the proposed definition of usual and customary charge as stated in the proposed rule for any agency action, unless it is adopted as a rule and the AHCA would withdraw the definition from the Notice of Proposed Rule.¹⁶ The AHCA withdrew the entire Proposed Rule in the January 13, 2015 publication of the Florida Administrative Registrar.¹⁷

*Reimbursement for Laboratory Services - Qui Tam Action Against Certain Providers*¹⁸

In a *qui tam* action, a private party, known as a relator, brings an action against a person or a corporation on behalf of the government. Such actions are also known as whistle blower lawsuits. The private citizen plaintiff is authorized to prosecute the lawsuit; however, the government may intervene in the action. If the suit is successful, the relator receives a share of the award.

In an action under the Federal False Claims Act (FCA), the *qui tam* action is against a party who has defrauded the federal government.¹⁹ A relator in a successful False Claims Action may receive up to 30 percent of the government’s award. Florida also has its own Florida False Claims Act under ss. 68.081 -092, F.S., which allows the Department of Legal Affairs or a person to bring a *qui tam* action. A person who brings an action under Florida’s statute receives at least 15 percent, but not more than 25 percent of the proceeds of any successful action or settlement of the claim.

In 2007, Hunter Labs and Chris Riedel filed a *qui tam* action under the Florida False Claims Act in the circuit court in Leon County, alleging that LabCorp and Quest Diagnostics (LabCorp/Quest) had defrauded the Medicaid program by overcharging for laboratory services.

¹³ See ss. 409.9128(5) and 409.967, F.S.

¹⁴ Vol. 40. Fla. Admin. Register, p. 4145 (Sept. 25, 2014).

¹⁵ Laboratory Corp. of America v. Agency for Health Care Admin., Case No. 14-5381RP and Quest Diagnostic v. Agency for Health Care Admin. v. Agency for Health Care Admin., Case No. 14-5507RP (Fla. DOAH 2014) *Cases Consolidated*.

¹⁶ Id at 3.

¹⁷ See Vol. 4, Florida Administrative Register, p. 178 (Jan. 13, 2015).

¹⁸ See *State of Florida ex rel. Hunter Laboratories, LLC and Chris Riedel v. Quest Diagnostics, Inc., et al, in the Circuit Court for the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, case number 2007-CA-003549*.

¹⁹ See 31 U.S.C. §3279.

In 2013, the state Attorney General (AG) intervened in the lawsuit alleging that LabCorp/Quest defrauded the state by failing to charge the Medicaid program its lowest charge to any other third party payer for laboratory services.

Following the 2014 DOAH Consent Order on the AHCA's "invalid exercise of delegated authority," the AG modified its legal theory against LabCorp/Quest in the *qui tam* action. The AG alleges that LabCorp/Quest defrauded the Medicaid program by charging more than their usual and customary charge and defined usual and customary charge as any amount accepted by LabCorp/Quest as payment from any other third-party payer.²⁰

Although litigation of the petitions with DOAH over the administrative rule have been resolved, the *qui tam action* is currently ongoing.

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 1 - The bill adds a definition for "usual and customary charge" to s. 409.901, F.S., as applicable to the Medicaid program. The "usual and customary charge" is defined as the amount routinely billed by a provider or supplier to an uninsured consumer for services or goods before any discount, rebate, or supplemental plan is applied. Free or discounted charges for services or goods based on a person's economic hardship status are not included in the definition.

Section 2 - The bill provides that the changes made to s. 409.901, F.S., clarify existing law and are remedial in nature.

Section 3 - The effective date of the bill is July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

²⁰ Defendant Laboratory Corp. of America and Laboratory Corp. of America Holdings' Memorandum in Support of their Motion to Dismiss the State's Amended Intervention Complaint, at 5-6, State of Florida ex rel Hunter Laboratories, LLC and Chris Riedel v. Quest Diagnostics, Inc., No. 2007-CA-003549 (2nd Cir. Apr. 28, 2014).

D. Other Constitutional Issues:

SB 526 provides that it is intended to clarify existing law and is remedial in nature. Retroactive application of a statute is generally unconstitutional if the statute impairs vested rights, creates new obligations, or imposes new penalties.²¹

To determine whether a statute should be retroactively applied, courts apply two interrelated inquiries. First, courts determine whether there is clear evidence of legislative intent to apply the statute retrospectively. If so, then courts determine whether retroactive application is constitutionally permissible.²²

The second prong looks to see if a vested right is impaired. To be vested, a right must be more than a mere expectation based on an anticipation of the continuance of an existing law. It must be an immediate, fixed right of present or future enjoyment.²³ This bill contains a finding that it is remedial. “Remedial statutes or statutes relating to remedies or modes of procedure, which do not create new or take away vested rights, but only operate in furtherance of the remedy or confirmation of rights already existing, do not come within the legal conception of a retrospective law, or the general rule against retrospective operation of statutes.”²⁴

To the extent this law confirms a definition of “usual and customary charge” already in existence, this law may be constitutionally permissible.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:**A. Tax/Fee Issues:**

None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

For purposes of Medicaid billing, a Medicaid provider or supplier may be required to modify its billing system to accommodate how it calculates charges for Medicaid enrollees if its definition of usual and customary is different than the definition proposed under SB 526.

Additionally, to the extent that a payor aligns its payment practices to those of the Medicaid program, the addition of a statutory definition for usual and customary may impact that payor’s own reimbursement guidelines.

²¹ See *State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company v. Laforet*, 658 So.2d 55, 61 (Fla. 1995).

²² See *Florida Ins. Guar. Ass’n, Inc., v. Devon Neighborhood Ass’n, Inc.*, 67 So.3d 187, 194 (Fla. 2011); See, also *Metropolitan Dade County v. Chase Federal Housing Corp.*, 737 So.2d 494, 499 (Fla. 1999).

²³ See *R.A.M. of South Florida, Inc. v. WCI Communities, Inc.*, 869 So.2d 1210, 1218 (Fla. 2d DCA 2004).

²⁴ *City of Lakeland v. Catinella*, 129 So.2d 133, 136 (Fla. 1961).

C. Government Sector Impact:

The AHCA reports the bill's clarification of the term "usual and customary charge" will have no operational or fiscal impact on the Medicaid program.²⁵ Adding the definition to s. 409.901, F.S., will clarify a term that is used in multiple sections of the statutes relating to Medicaid, but is not currently defined in either statute or administrative rule.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

The definition for "usual and customary" references both providers and suppliers of goods and services. The Medicaid definitions section, s. 409.901, F.S., defines only "Medicaid provider" or "provider" and does not include the term "supplier." It may not be clear for which Medicaid vendors the definition is applicable.

It determining the usual and customary charges by a provider or supplier, the definition does not clarify if the services or goods provided to an uninsured consumer must be medically or necessary or not to be included in the calculation.

VII. Related Issues:

Litigation over how to define, calculate, and what information sources should be used in the calculation for UCRs have been an issue in many states. The AMA and several state medical societies have filed several lawsuits against large insurers which used the same database as their benchmark on which to determine out-of-network payments. For example, when an insured member used an out-of-network provider, the insurer may have covered 80 percent of the UCR of that visit and the insured member would then be responsible for the remaining 20 percent. The AMA alleged that the insurers systematically used unreliable or inaccurate data to calculate the UCR to set those reimbursement amounts.

The New York Attorney General's Office began an investigation in 2008 to determine if insurers had defrauded consumers through manipulation of reimbursement rates. As a result, the investigation found that one such database was defective and that most major insurers used it to set rates for out-of-network reimbursement. New York's Department of Insurance issued a new regulation in 2009 requiring "usual and customary rates" to reflect market rates and prohibited the use of third party sources with a pecuniary interest in the development or use of the UCR. The plans involved signed a Settlement Agreement which required their financial contribution towards the creation of the FAIR Health systems as a replacement database which collects millions of health care bills; however, the Settlement Agreement did not require the plans to use this system as the new benchmark.²⁶

In 2009, the United State Senate Commerce Committee (Committee) conducted an investigation into how the insurance industry reimburses consumers for services who buy "out-of-network" health insurance coverage. The Committee found that in every region of the United States, large health insurance companies had been using the same two faulty databases to under-pay insurance

²⁵ Agency for Health Care Administration, *Senate Bill 526 Agency Analysis*, p. 2, (Oct. 15, 2015).

²⁶ Physicians for a National Health Program, *Insurers Dodge Intent of Ingenix Settlement*, (*New York Times*, April 23, 2012), Nina Bernstein, <http://www.pnhp.org/news/2012/april/insurers-dodge-intent-of-ingenix-settlement> (last visited: Jan. 6, 2016).

claims. While many of the companies responding to the Committee’s correspondence noted that the information was used only on a small percentage of their claims, the report highlighted that “even a small percentage of the tens of millions of claims these insurance companies pay every year is a substantial number.”²⁷

In 2010, Florida’s First District Court of Appeal reviewed a case involving the calculation of reimbursement charges and reimbursement rates for emergency medical services between a hospital and an insurance plan where no contractual relationship existed for health maintenance organization enrollees. Part of the appeal involved the variety of ways that prices are set for emergency services, including defining “usual and customary provider charges.”

The court noted that “when a statute does not define a term, we rely on the dictionary to determine the definition.”²⁸ Using Black’s Law Dictionary:

- “Charge” is defined as “price, cost, or expense.”²⁹
- “Usual” is defined as “ordinary, customary, and expected based on previous experience.”³⁰
- “Customary” is defined as “a record of all of the established legal and quasi-legal practices in a community.”³¹

Taking the three terms together, the *Baker* court concluded that “usual and customary charges” in the context of the statute meant fair market value and fair market value is “the price that a willing buyer will pay and a willing seller will accept in an arm’s length transaction.”³² The court made one exception to this willing buyer and willing seller scenario: reimbursement rates for Medicaid and Medicare are set by government agencies and, therefore, it would not be appropriate to consider the amount accepted by providers for patients covered by these programs.³³

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill substantially amends section 409.901 of the Florida Statutes.

IX. Additional Information:

A. Committee Substitute – Statement of Changes:

(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

None.

²⁷ U.S. Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, Office of Oversight and Investigations, *Underpayments to Consumers by the Health Insurance Industry (Staff Report for Chairman Rockefeller, June 24, 2009)*, <https://www.commerce.senate.gov/public/index.cfm/reports?ID=1C8A4657-86C1-4461-9927-3727CB502EBF> (last visited Jan. 6, 2016).

²⁸ See *Baker County Medical Services, Inc. v. Aetna Health Mgmt.*, 31 So.3d 842, 845(Fla. 2010), quoting *Green v. State*, 604 So.2d 471, 473 (Fla. 1992).

²⁹ Id. See also Black’s Law Dictionary 248 (8th ed. 2004).

³⁰ Id. See also quoting also Black’s Law Dictionary at 1579.

³¹ Id. See also Black’s Law Dictionary at 413.

³² *Baker County Medical Services, Inc. v. Aetna Health Mgmt.*, 31 So3d 842, 845 (Fla. 2010). See also *United States v. Cartwright*, 411 U.S. 546, 551, 93 S.Ct. 1713, 36 L.Ed.2d 528 (1973).

³³ Id at 845-846.

B. Amendments:

None.

This Senate Bill Analysis does not reflect the intent or official position of the bill's introducer or the Florida Senate.



720102

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate

.
. .
. .
. .
. .

House

The Committee on Health Policy (Grimsley) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause
and insert:

Section 1. Subsection (11) of section 409.908, Florida
Statutes, is amended to read:

409.908 Reimbursement of Medicaid providers.—Subject to
specific appropriations, the agency shall reimburse Medicaid
providers, in accordance with state and federal law, according
to methodologies set forth in the rules of the agency and in



720102

11 policy manuals and handbooks incorporated by reference therein.
12 These methodologies may include fee schedules, reimbursement
13 methods based on cost reporting, negotiated fees, competitive
14 bidding pursuant to s. 287.057, and other mechanisms the agency
15 considers efficient and effective for purchasing services or
16 goods on behalf of recipients. If a provider is reimbursed based
17 on cost reporting and submits a cost report late and that cost
18 report would have been used to set a lower reimbursement rate
19 for a rate semester, then the provider's rate for that semester
20 shall be retroactively calculated using the new cost report, and
21 full payment at the recalculated rate shall be effected
22 retroactively. Medicare-granted extensions for filing cost
23 reports, if applicable, shall also apply to Medicaid cost
24 reports. Payment for Medicaid compensable services made on
25 behalf of Medicaid eligible persons is subject to the
26 availability of moneys and any limitations or directions
27 provided for in the General Appropriations Act or chapter 216.
28 Further, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent
29 or limit the agency from adjusting fees, reimbursement rates,
30 lengths of stay, number of visits, or number of services, or
31 making any other adjustments necessary to comply with the
32 availability of moneys and any limitations or directions
33 provided for in the General Appropriations Act, provided the
34 adjustment is consistent with legislative intent.

35 (11) A provider of independent laboratory services shall be
36 reimbursed on the basis of competitive bidding or for the least
37 of the amount billed by the provider, the provider's usual and
38 customary charge, or the Medicaid maximum allowable fee
39 established by the agency. For purposes of ss. 409.901-409.9201



720102

40 and with respect to a provider of independent laboratory
41 services, the term "usual and customary charge" means the amount
42 routinely billed by the provider to an uninsured consumer for
43 services or goods before the application of any discount,
44 rebate, or supplemental plan. Free or discounted charges for
45 services or goods based on a person's uninsured or indigent
46 status or other financial hardship are not usual and customary
47 charges. This subsection is intended to be remedial in nature
48 and to clarify existing law, and shall apply retroactively.

49 Section 2. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

50
51 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

52 And the title is amended as follows:

53 Delete everything before the enacting clause
54 and insert:

55 A bill to be entitled
56 An act relating to Medicaid providers of independent
57 laboratory services; amending s. 409.908, F.S.;
58 providing a definition of "usual and customary charge"
59 for providers of independent laboratory services;
60 providing for applicability; providing an effective
61 date.

By Senator Grimsley

21-00570A-16

2016526__

1 A bill to be entitled
2 An act relating to reimbursement of Medicaid
3 providers; amending s. 409.901, F.S.; defining the
4 term "usual and customary charge" for purposes of
5 Medicaid billing; providing applicability; providing
6 an effective date.

7
8 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

9

10 Section 1. Subsection (29) is added to section 409.901,
11 Florida Statutes, to read:

12 409.901 Definitions; ss. 409.901-409.920.—As used in ss.
13 409.901-409.920, except as otherwise specifically provided, the
14 term:

15 (29) "Usual and customary charge" means the amount
16 routinely billed by a provider or supplier to an uninsured
17 consumer for services or goods before application of any
18 discount, rebate, or supplemental plan. The term does not
19 include free or discounted charges for services or goods based
20 upon a person's uninsured or indigent status or other financial
21 hardship.

22 Section 2. The changes made by this act to s. 409.901,
23 Florida Statutes, are intended to clarify existing law and are
24 remedial in nature.

25 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.



The Florida Senate

Committee Agenda Request

To: Senator Aaron Bean, Chair
Committee on Health Policy

Subject: Committee Agenda Request

Date: October 22, 2015

I respectfully request that **Senate Bill 504**, relating to Laser Hair Removal and **SB 526**, relating to Reimbursement of Medicaid Providers be placed on the:

- committee agenda at your earliest possible convenience.
- next committee agenda.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Denise Grimsley".

Senator Denise Grimsley
Florida Senate, District 21

cc: Sandra Stovall, Staff Director
Celia Georgiades, Committee Administrative Assistant

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16
Meeting Date

526
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic _____

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name PAUL LAMBERT

Job Title _____

Address 263 Rosehill Drive North
Street
Tallahassee, FL 32312
City State Zip

Phone 850 597-2696
Email plambert@paul Lambert Law.com

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing _____

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: CS/SB 938

INTRODUCER: Health Policy Committee and Senator Benacquisto

SUBJECT: Retail Sale of Dextromethorphan

DATE: January 19, 2016

REVISED: _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Lloyd	Stovall	HP	Fav/CS
2.			CM	
3.			FP	

Please see Section IX. for Additional Information:

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE - Substantial Changes

I. Summary:

CS/SB 938 prohibits a retail entity from knowingly and willingly selling a finished drug product containing dextromethorphan (DXM) to an individual less than 18 years of age. DXM is most commonly used to relieve coughs due to colds or influenza. The bill requires proof of age from any individual presumed to be less than 25 years of age prior to purchasing a finished drug product with any quantity of DXM. The requirement does not apply to medication sold by a retail entity pursuant to a valid prescription.

CS/SB 938 provides for a written first warning, then a civil citation of no more than \$100 for each subsequent violation for retailers, wholesalers, and distributors for selling DXM to a person 18 years of age or younger in violation of this act. However, a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer may avoid the fine for the employee's or representative's sale upon a showing of a good faith effort to comply with the requirements. An employee or representative who sells DXM in violation of this act is subject to a written warning.

The bill establishes requirements for the delivery of civil citations to the manager on duty by local law enforcement and for the specific content of the citations. Civil citation recipients will also be notified of a dispute process with hearings held in the local jurisdiction. Enforcement of this act shall remain with local law enforcement and with the officials charged with the enforcement of the laws of this state.

The act does not impose restrictions on the placement of products in a retail store, direct access by consumers to products, or the maintenance of transaction records. This act preempts any local ordinance regulating the sale, distribution, receipt, or possession of DXM, and it is not subject to further regulation by such political subdivisions.

The bill has an indeterminate fiscal impact and is effective January 1, 2017.

II. Present Situation:

Dextromethorphan (DXM) is an antitussive medicine most commonly used to relieve coughs due to colds or influenza.¹ It is available without a prescription and sold under popular brand names such as Robitussin, Pediacare, Coricidin, and Vicks 44. The federal Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) reports that the most commonly abused products are Robitussin and Coricidin.² Illicit use of these drugs is also known as “Robo-tripping” or “skittling.”³ DXM can be found in the form of cough syrup, tablets, capsules or powder.

DXM is in almost half of all over-the-counter (OTC) drugs sold in the United States.⁴ More than 120 OTC products contain DXM either alone or in combination with other drugs such as analgesics (for example: acetaminophen), antihistamines, decongestants, and/or expectorants.⁵ DXM was first approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in 1958 as a safe and effective cough suppressant. In response to growing reports of teenagers dying from the use of raw DXM, the FDA issued a warning about its dangers in 2005.⁶ A total of 10.7 million DXM medications were dispensed in 2013.⁷

On its own, DXM is very safe; however, when taken in large doses, it may cause hallucinations, a heightened sense of awareness, and altered time perception.⁸ Cough medicine abuse seems to be most popular among teens and younger children as cough medicine is often cheap, easy to get, and legal. A powdered version of DXM is sold over the internet.

At high doses, DXM can cause:

- Impaired vision;
- Sweating and fever;
- Rapid breathing;
- Increased and irregular heart rate and blood pressure;
- Nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea;

¹ Mayo Clinic, *Dextromethorphan*, <http://www.mayoclinic.org/drugs-supplements/dextromethorphan-oral-route/description/drg-20068661> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

² Drug Enforcement Administration, *Dextromethorphan* (March 2014), http://www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov/drug_chem_info/dextro_m.pdf (Last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

³ *Id.*

⁴ WebMD, *Teen Abuse of Cough and Cold Medicine*, <http://www.webmd.com/parenting/teen-abuse-cough-medicine-9/teens-and-dxm-drug-abuse> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

⁵ *Supra* note 2.

⁶ U.S. Food and Drug Administration, *Dextromethorphan Talk Paper* (May 20, 2005), <http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm151133.htm> (last visited Jan. 13, 2016).

⁷ *Supra* note 4.

⁸ *Id.*

- Slurred speech;
- Impaired judgment and mental function;
- Memory loss;
- Rapid eye movements;
- Hallucinations and dissociative effects; and
- Coma.⁹

The American Association of Poison Control Centers reported 45,748 case mentions, 33,811 single exposures, and six deaths related to DXM as of the March 2014 DEA update.¹⁰

DXM is not currently a controlled substance nor a regulated chemical under the Controlled Substances Act (CSA).¹¹ The CSA is a federal statute that prescribes and regulates the United States' drug policy which includes the manufacture, importations, possession, use, and distribution of certain substances. Federal law provides five schedules of controlled substances, known as Schedules I, II, III, IV, and V. The placement of a substance under a specific schedule is made based on a number of criteria for the drug or substance:

- Potential for abuse;
- Accepted medical use in treatment in the United States;
- Safety for use of the drug or substance; and
- Abuse of the drug or substance which leads to psychological or physical dependence.¹²

For example, a Schedule I substance has a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use, and a lack of accepted safety for its use as opposed to a Schedule V drug that has a low potential for abuse relative to a Schedule IV drug, has a currently accepted medical use for treatment in the United States, and abuse of the drug or other substance may lead to limited physical or psychological dependence relative to the drugs or substances in Schedule IV.¹³

In Congress, the DXM Abuse Prevention Act of 2015 (H.R. 3250) was introduced in July 2015 to specifically address DXM issues. The legislation would:

- Restrict its sale to individuals under 18 years of age, except those with a valid prescription or on active military duty;
- Require retailers to verify individuals are at least 18 years of age and to implement an electronic, point of sale verification system;
- Provide affirmative defenses to retailers who check identifications and reasonably conclude the identification is valid and the individual is 18 years of age;
- Create penalties for violations ranging from a warning for a first violation to up to \$5,000 for a fourth or subsequent violation;
- Prohibit possession or receipt of unfinished DXM by any person not registered, licensed, or approved under federal or state law to practice pharmacy, engage in pharmaceutical production, or manufacture or distribute drug ingredients;
- Prohibit the distribution of unfinished DXM to unregistered or unlicensed persons; and

⁹ Id.

¹⁰ *Supra* note 2.

¹¹ Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970, H.R. 18583, 91st Cong. (1970).

¹² 21 U.S.C. §812(b) (2014).

¹³ Id.

- Establish a civil penalty of up to \$100,000 for the unfinished DXM possession, receipt, and distribution violations.

The legislation has not been heard in committee.

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

CS/SB 938 creates an undesignated section of law to establish restrictions on the sale of dextromethorphan (DXM) to individuals younger than 18. The bill provides definitions for:

- “Finished drug product” which means a drug legally marketed under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act that is in finished dosage form. The term “drug” has the same meaning as provided in s. 499.003(18), F.S.
- “Proof of Age” which means any document issued by a governmental agency that contains the date of birth and a description or photograph of the person purchasing the finished drug product. The term includes, but is not limited to, a passport, driver license, or a government identification card issued by this state, another state, or any branch of the United States Armed Forces.

The bill prohibits the sale of any finished drug product containing any quantity of DXM by any retail entity knowingly or willfully to any individual under the age of 18 without a valid prescription. A person 18 years of age or younger may not purchase a finished drug product containing any quantity of DXM, without a prescription.

Under the bill, an employee or representative of a retailer of a finished drug product containing any quantity of DXM is required to obtain proof of age from any purchaser prior to sale unless it would be reasonable to presume the purchaser is 25 years of age or older.

Each sales location of a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer whose employees or representatives sells DXM in violation of this act is subject to a written warning for the first warning and a civil citation of not more than \$100 for each subsequent violation. Civil citations may accrue and be recovered in a civil action by the local jurisdiction. However, the fine may be waived if the manufacturer, distributor, or retailer demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the requirements.

An employee or representative of a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer who sells DXM during the course of his or her employment in violation of these requirements, is subject to a written warning.

If a person possesses or receives DXM with the intent to distribute, a civil citation of not more than \$100 for each violation shall be assessed by the local jurisdiction. A civil citation must also provide information on how to dispute the citation and clearly state that the citation is not a criminal violation. No consequences are imposed on a person who purchases DXM if no intention to distribute exists.

CS/SB 938 requires a civil citation that is directed towards a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer be delivered to the manager on duty at the time the citation is issued. If not available, the local law enforcement officer, is required to attempt to contact the manager; or, if unsuccessful, the

local law enforcement officer may leave a copy with an employee who is 18 years of age or older and mail a copy of the citation by certified mail to the business owner's address, as listed on the Department of State's records.

The bill provides specific components for the civil citation, including:

- The date and approximate time of the sale in the violation;
- The location of the sale, including the address;
- The name of the employee or representative that completed the sale;
- Information on how to dispute the citation;
- Notice that the citation is a non-criminal violation;¹⁴and
- How to dispute the notice and what to expect in the dispute process.

CS/SB 938 requires uniform application of the program with enforcement through local law enforcement and other officials charged with enforcement of state laws.

The bill does not impose any restrictions on the placement of products in retail stores, direct access of customers to finished drug products, or the maintenance of transaction records. The act also does not apply to medication containing DXM sold by a retail entity pursuant to a valid prescription.

CS/SB 938 does not create a criminal violation; a person who violates this act commits a non-criminal violation as defined in s. 775.08(3), F.S.¹⁵

CS/SB 938 preempts any local ordinances regulating the sale, distribution, receipt, or possession of DXM and DXM is not subject to any further regulation by county, municipality, or other political subdivisions of the state.

The bill is effective January 1, 2017.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

¹⁴ In Florida law, the term "non-criminal violation" or "non-criminal offenses" refers to offenses that are punishable by no other penalty other than a fine, forfeiture, or other civil penalty. A non-criminal violation is one that does not constitute a crime and a conviction for one these offenses would not give rise to any legal disability based on a criminal offense. Examples of non-criminal offenses include some traffic-related offenses, parking violations or citations for loud-noises.

¹⁵ Id.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:**A. Tax/Fee Issues:**

None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

Retailers, manufacturers, and distributors would be required to train employees and associates to check the identification of any individuals purchasing any quantity of DXM who appeared to be less than 25 years of age.

Unlawful sales subjects the retailers, manufacturers, and distributors to a \$100 fine after a written warning in most cases. However, if a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer makes a “good faith effort” to comply with this law, it will not incur the \$100 fine for the unlawful sale by an employee or associate. Persons who possess or receive DXM in violation of this bill, with the intention to distribute the DXM, are subject to a \$100 fine.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The Department of Health has indicated that there would be no fiscal impact to implement the provisions of this act. As the regulator of pharmacies, the department is assumed to have the responsibility of monitoring the manufacturers, retailers, and distributors in their compliance efforts as well as the good faith efforts of their employees and associates.

Local law enforcement agencies will be required to monitor the activities of retailers, manufacturers, and distributors for the unlawful sales of DXM. Written warnings are required for first time offenders and citations for repeat offenders. In those instances when individuals elect to dispute their citations and fines, courts in the county where the citation was issued may incur costs related to holding hearings and disposing of the matter.

Counties, municipalities, and other political subdivisions of the state are preempted from any local regulation over the sale, distribution, possession, or receipt of DXM.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

None.

VII. Related Issues:

The bill prohibits the purchase of a finished drug product containing any quantity of DXM by a person 18 years old and younger. This age description includes an 18 year old who is considered an adult under the law and is different from the age range to describe to whom sale of DXM may not be made. The sale may not be made to “persons younger than 18 years of age.” This description does not include an 18 year old individual.

An exception is made for products sold pursuant to a valid prescription. The bill does not address situations where a person younger than 18 years of age may be an emancipated minor or on active military duty, an exception made in the proposed federal legislation.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill creates an undesignated section of law in the Florida Statutes.

IX. Additional Information:

- A. **Committee Substitute – Statement of Substantial Changes:**
(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

CS by Health Policy on January 19, 2016:

The committee substitute:

- Modifies the definitions for “finished drug product” and “proof of age”;
- Subjects each sales location of a manufacturer, distributor, and retailer whose employee or representative sells dextromethorphan (DXM) to someone under age 18 to a violation of this act and provides for a written first warning followed by a civil citation with no more than a \$100 fine for each subsequent violation;
- Provides that fines assessed under this act may accrue and may be recovered in a civil action brought by the local jurisdiction;
- Subjects an employee or representative of a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer who sells DXM in violation of this act to a written warning;
- Subjects a person who possesses or receives DXM with the intent to distribute to a civil citation and fine for each violation which may be recovered in a civil action;
- Describes the contents of a civil citation;
- Provides a process for notification of a written warning or civil citation to the manager on duty;
- Requires uniformity in application across the state, but enforcement remains with local law enforcement departments and officials charged with enforcement of state laws; and
- Clarifies that the bill does not create a criminal violation.

- B. **Amendments:**

None.



854382

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: RCS	.	
01/19/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Gaetz) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause
and insert:

Section 1. Restrictions on sale of dextromethorphan.-

(1) As used in this section, the term:

(a) "Finished drug product" means a drug legally marketed
under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act that is in
finished dosage form. For purposes of this paragraph, the term
"drug" has the same meaning as provided in s. 499.003(18).



854382

11 (b) "Proof of age" means any document issued by a
12 governmental agency that contains the date of birth and a
13 description or photograph of the person purchasing the finished
14 drug product. The term includes, but is not limited to, a
15 passport, a driver license, or an identification card issued by
16 this state, another state, or any branch of the United States
17 Armed Forces.

18 (2) (a) A manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, or its
19 employees and representatives, may not knowingly or willfully
20 sell a finished drug product containing any quantity of
21 dextromethorphan to a person younger than 18 years of age.

22 (b) A person 18 years of age or younger may not purchase a
23 finished drug product containing any quantity of
24 dextromethorphan.

25 (3) An employee or representative of a retailer making a
26 retail sale of a finished drug product containing any quantity
27 of dextromethorphan must require and obtain proof of age from
28 the purchaser before completing the sale, unless from the
29 purchaser's outward appearance the person making the sale would
30 reasonably presume the purchaser to be 25 years of age or older.

31 (4) (a) Each sales location of a manufacturer, distributor,
32 or retailer whose employee or representative, during the course
33 of the employee's or representative's employment or association
34 with the manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, sells
35 dextromethorphan in violation of this section is subject to a
36 written warning for an initial violation and, for each
37 subsequent violation, a civil citation imposing a fine of not
38 more than \$100, which shall accrue and may be recovered in a
39 civil action brought by the local jurisdiction. A manufacturer,



854382

40 distributor, or retailer who demonstrates a good faith effort to
41 comply with this section is not subject to citation.

42 (b) An employee or representative of a manufacturer,
43 distributor, or retailer who, during the course of the
44 employee's or representative's employment or association with
45 the manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, sells
46 dextromethorphan in violation of this section is subject to a
47 written warning.

48 (c) A person who possesses or receives dextromethorphan in
49 violation of this section with the intent to distribute is
50 subject to a civil citation imposing a fine of not more than
51 \$100 for each violation, which shall accrue and may be recovered
52 in a civil action brought by the local jurisdiction. A civil
53 citation issued to a person pursuant to this paragraph shall
54 include information regarding how to dispute the citation and
55 shall clearly state that the violation is a noncriminal
56 violation.

57 (5) A civil citation issued to a manufacturer, distributor,
58 or retailer pursuant to this section shall be provided to the
59 manager on duty at the time the citation is issued. If a manager
60 is not available, a local law enforcement officer shall attempt
61 to contact the manager to issue the citation. If the local law
62 enforcement officer is unsuccessful in contacting the manager,
63 he or she may leave a copy of the citation with an employee 18
64 years of age or older and mail a copy of the citation by
65 certified mail to the owner's business address, as filed with
66 the Department of State, or he or she may return to issue the
67 citation at a later time. The civil citation shall provide:

68 (a) The date and approximate time of the sale in violation



854382

69 of this section.

70 (b) The location of the sale, including the address.

71 (c) The name of the employee or representative that
72 completed the sale.

73 (d) Information regarding how to dispute the citation.

74 (e) Notice that the violation is a noncriminal violation.

75 (6) To dispute the citation, the recipient of the citation
76 must provide notice of the dispute to the clerk of the county
77 court in the jurisdiction in which the violation occurred within
78 15 days after receipt of the citation. The local jurisdiction,
79 through its duly authorized officers, shall hold a hearing in
80 the court of competent jurisdiction when a citation for a
81 violation of this section is issued, when the violation is
82 disputed, and when the recipient is issued the citation by a
83 local law enforcement officer employed by or acting on behalf of
84 the jurisdiction. If the court finds in favor of the
85 jurisdiction, the court shall require payment of the fine as
86 provided in this section.

87 (7) This section shall be applied uniformly throughout the
88 state. Enforcement of this section shall remain with local law
89 enforcement departments and officials charged with the
90 enforcement of the laws of the state.

91 (8) This section does not:

92 (a) Impose any restriction on the placement of products in
93 a retail store, direct access of customers to finished drug
94 products, or the maintenance of transaction records.

95 (b) Apply to a medication containing dextromethorphan that
96 is sold by a retailer pursuant to a valid prescription.

97 (c) Create a criminal violation. A person who violates this



854382

98 section commits a noncriminal violation as defined in s.
99 775.08(3).

100 (9) This section preempts any ordinance regulating the
101 sale, distribution, receipt, or possession of dextromethorphan
102 enacted by a county, municipality, or other political
103 subdivision of the state, and dextromethorphan is not subject to
104 further regulation by such political subdivisions.

105 Section 2. This act shall take effect January 1, 2017.

107 ===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

108 And the title is amended as follows:

109 Delete everything before the enacting clause
110 and insert:

111 A bill to be entitled
112 An act relating to the retail sale of
113 dextromethorphan; providing definitions; prohibiting a
114 manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, or its
115 employees and representatives, from knowingly or
116 willfully selling a finished drug product containing
117 dextromethorphan to a person younger than 18 years of
118 age; prohibiting a person younger than 18 years of age
119 from purchasing a finished drug product containing
120 dextromethorphan; requiring an employee or
121 representative of a retailer making a retail sale of a
122 finished drug product containing any quantity of
123 dextromethorphan to obtain certain proof of age from
124 the purchaser; providing an exception; providing
125 penalties; providing requirements for imposing or
126 disputing civil citations; specifying information to



854382

127 | be provided in such citations; providing
128 | applicability; preempting local government regulation
129 | of dextromethorphan; providing an effective date.

By Senator Benacquisto

30-00935-16

2016938__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to the retail sale of
 3 dextromethorphan; providing definitions; prohibiting a
 4 retail entity from knowingly or willfully selling a
 5 finished drug product containing dextromethorphan to a
 6 person younger than 18 years of age; prohibiting a
 7 person younger than 18 years of age from purchasing a
 8 finished drug product containing dextromethorphan;
 9 requiring a person making a retail sale of a finished
 10 drug product containing any quantity of
 11 dextromethorphan to obtain certain proof of age from
 12 the purchaser; providing an exception; providing
 13 penalties; providing applicability; preempting local
 14 government regulation of dextromethorphan; providing
 15 an effective date.
 16
 17 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
 18
 19 Section 1. Restrictions on sale of dextromethorphan.-
 20 (1) As used in this section, the term:
 21 (a) "Finished drug product" means a drug legally marketed
 22 under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act that is in
 23 finished dosage form.
 24 (b) "Proof of age" means any document issued by a
 25 governmental agency that contains the date of birth and a
 26 description or photograph of the person purchasing the finished
 27 drug product. The term includes, but is not limited to, a
 28 passport, military identification card, or driver license.
 29 (2) (a) A retail entity may not knowingly or willfully sell

Page 1 of 3

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

30-00935-16

2016938__

30 a finished drug product containing any quantity of
 31 dextromethorphan to a person younger than 18 years of age.
 32 (b) A person younger than 18 years of age may not purchase
 33 a finished drug product containing any quantity of
 34 dextromethorphan.
 35 (3) A person making a retail sale of a finished drug
 36 product containing any quantity of dextromethorphan must require
 37 and obtain proof of age from the purchaser before completing the
 38 sale, unless from the purchaser's outward appearance the person
 39 making the sale would reasonably presume the purchaser to be 25
 40 years of age or older.
 41 (4) (a) A manufacturer, distributor, or retailer whose
 42 employee or representative, during the course of the employee's
 43 or representative's employment or association with the
 44 manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, sells dextromethorphan
 45 in violation of this section is subject to a \$100 fine, except
 46 that a manufacturer, distributor, or retailer who demonstrates a
 47 good faith effort to comply with this section is not subject to
 48 such penalty.
 49 (b) An employee or representative of a manufacturer,
 50 distributor, or retailer who, during the course of the
 51 employee's or representative's employment or association with
 52 the manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, sells
 53 dextromethorphan in violation of this section is subject to a
 54 \$25 fine.
 55 (c) A person who purchases dextromethorphan in violation of
 56 this section is subject to a \$25 fine.
 57 (d) A person who possesses or receives dextromethorphan in
 58 violation of this section, with the intent to distribute, is

Page 2 of 3

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

30-00935-16

2016938__

59 subject to a \$25 fine.

60 (5) This section does not:

61 (a) Impose any restriction on the placement of products in
62 a retail store, direct access of customers to finished drug
63 products, or the maintenance of transaction records.

64 (b) Apply to a medication containing dextromethorphan that
65 is sold by a retail entity pursuant to a valid prescription.

66 (6) This section preempts any ordinance regulating the
67 sale, distribution, receipt, or possession of dextromethorphan
68 enacted by a county, municipality, or other political
69 subdivision of the state, and dextromethorphan is not subject to
70 further regulation by such political subdivisions.

71 Section 2. This act shall take effect January 1, 2017.



THE FLORIDA SENATE

Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100

COMMITTEES:

Banking and Insurance, *Chair*
Appropriations, *Vice Chair*
Appropriations Subcommittee on Health
and Human Services
Education Pre-K-12
Higher Education
Judiciary
Rules

SENATOR LIZBETH BENACQUISTO

30th District

JOINT COMMITTEE:

Joint Legislative Auditing Committee
Joint Select Committee on Collective Bargaining

December 18, 2015

The Honorable Aaron Bean
Senate Health Policy, Chair
302 Senate Office Building
404 South Monroe Street
Tallahassee, FL 32399

RE: SB 938- Retail Sale of Dextromethorphan

Dear Mr. Chair:

Please allow this letter to serve as my respectful request to agenda SB 938, Relating to Retail Sale of Dextromethorphan, for a public hearing at your earliest convenience.

Your kind consideration of this request is greatly appreciated. Please feel free to contact my office for any additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Lizbeth Benacquisto".

Lizbeth Benacquisto
Senate District 30

Cc: Sandra Stovall

REPLY TO:

- 2310 First Street, Suite 305, Fort Myers, Florida 33901 (239) 338-2570
- 326 Senate Office Building, 404 South Monroe Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1100 (850) 487-5030

Senate's Website: www.flsenate.gov

ANDY GARDINER
President of the Senate

GARRETT RICHTER
President Pro Tempore

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

19 JANUARY 2016
Meeting Date

SB 938
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic DEXTRAMETHORPHAN - SALES RESTRICTIONS

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name SEAN MOORE

Job Title ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR, STATE GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS

Address 1625 EYE STREET, NW STE 600
Street

Phone 202-429-3537

WASHINGTON DC 20006
City State Zip

Email smoore@chpa.org

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing CONSUMER HEALTHCARE PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

Jan 19th

Meeting Date

938

Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Support SB 938-DXM

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Chris Hansen

Job Title Ballard Partners

Address 403 E. Park Ave

Phone _____

Street

Tallahassee FL 32301

Email _____

City

State

Zip

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Bayer Corp.

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

S-001 (10/14/14)

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: CS/SB 998

INTRODUCER: Health Policy Committee and Senator Ring

SUBJECT: Treatment Programs

DATE: January 21, 2016

REVISED: _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Stovall	Stovall	HP	Fav/CS
2.			AHS	
3.			AP	

Please see Section IX. for Additional Information:

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE - Substantial Changes

I. Summary:

CS/SB 998 establishes licensure, regulatory, operational, and administrative standards for adolescent and child residential treatment programs (ACRT) and adolescent and child outdoor programs (ACO). An ACRT offers room and board, and provides specialized treatment, specialized therapies, and rehabilitation or habilitation services for an adolescent or child between the ages of 6 and 18, with emotional, psychological, developmental, or behavioral problems or disorders or substance abuse problems. An ACO offers wilderness hiking and camping experiences as a form of rehabilitation and treatment for the same population group of ACRTs. Both of these programs are intended to assist the adolescent or child acquire the social and behavioral skills necessary for healthy adjustment to school, family life, and community.

II. Present Situation:

Current law provides for a variety of residential programs for persons with emotional maladies, substance abuse dependencies, and developmental disabilities. Multiple state agencies have responsibility for establishing and enforcing regulatory standards for these programs, including the Department of Children and Families (department), the Agency for Health Care Administration (agency), and the Agency for Persons with Disabilities (APD).

Residential Treatment Facilities

Mental Health

Mental health residential treatment centers are licensed under s. 394.875, F.S. Long-term residential facilities include facilities for residential treatment [for adults] and resident treatment centers for children and adolescents.¹

The purpose of a residential treatment facility is to be part of a comprehensive treatment program for mentally ill individuals in a community-based residential setting.² A mental health residential treatment facility must provide a long term, homelike residential environment that provides care, support, assistance and limited supervision in daily living to adults diagnosed with a serious and persistent major mental illness who do not have another primary residence. The average length of stay must be 60 days or longer. Residential treatment centers are divided into five licensure classifications, referred to as levels. The level designation depends upon the functional capabilities of the residents and the care and supervision needed by those residents. Different regulatory standards apply to each level.³

The purpose of a residential treatment center for children and adolescents is to provide mental health assessment and treatment services to children and adolescents who are experiencing an acute mental or emotional crisis, have a serious emotional disturbance or mental illness,⁴ or have an emotional disturbance.^{5,6} Children may be admitted through the mental health system or through the protective custody provisions in ch. 39, F.S.⁷ Similar residential settings include therapeutic group homes. The department, in consultation with the agency, has adopted rules governing a residential treatment center for children and adolescents which specify licensure standards for: admission; length of stay; program and staffing; discharge and discharge planning; treatment planning; seclusion, restraints and time-out; rights of patients; use of psychotropic medications; and standards for the operation of such facilities.⁸

¹ “Child” means a person from birth until the person’s 13th birthday. *See* s. 394.492(3), F.S. “Adolescent” means a person who is at least 13 years of age but under 18 years of age. *See* s. 394.492(1), F.S.

² Section 394.875(1)(b), F.S.

³ Rule 65E-4.016(1), F.A.C.

⁴ “Child or adolescent who has a serious emotional disturbance or mental illness” means a person under 18 years of age who is diagnosed as having a mental, emotional, or behavioral disorder that meets one of the diagnostic categories specified in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders of the American Psychiatric Association; and exhibits behaviors that substantially interfere with or limit his or her role or ability to function in the family, school, or community, which behaviors are not considered to be a temporary response to a stressful situation. The term includes a child or adolescent who meets the criteria for involuntary placement under s. 394.467(1), F.S.

⁵ “Child or adolescent who has an emotional disturbance” means a person under 18 years of age who is diagnosed with a mental, emotional, or behavioral disorder of sufficient duration to meet one of the diagnostic categories specified in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association, but who does not exhibit behaviors that substantially interfere with or limit his or her role or ability to function in the family, school, or community. The emotional disturbance must not be considered to be a temporary response to a stressful situation. The term does not include a child or adolescent who meets the criteria for involuntary placement under s. 394.467(1). 394.492(5), F.S.

⁶ Section 394.875(1)(c), F.S.

⁷ Rule chapter 65E-9, F.A.C.

⁸ *See* Section 394.875(8), F.S., and Rule Chapters 65E-9, and 65G-2, F.A.C.

A license issued by the agency is required in order to operate or act as a residential treatment center or a residential treatment center for children and adolescents in this state.⁹ In addition to other documentation required for licensure, applicants must provide proof of liability insurance coverage in amounts set by the department and the agency by rule.¹⁰ The agency and the department may enter and inspect any licensed facility and access clinical records of any client to determine compliance with applicable laws and rules and may inspect an unlicensed premises with the permission of the person in charge or pursuant to a warrant.¹¹

Substance Abuse Services

Under ch. 397, F.S., relating to Substance Abuse Services, residential treatment is defined as a service provided in a structured live-in environment within a nonhospital setting on a 24-hours-per-day, 7-days-per-week basis, and is intended for individuals who meet the placement criteria for this component.¹² The department is responsible for licensing and regulating licensable service components delivering substance abuse services on behalf of service providers under ch. 397, F.S.¹³ The department has adopted rules relating to the licensure and operation of providers of substances abuse services.¹⁴

Developmental Disabilities

Residential facilities also exist for persons with developmental disabilities. For example, a group home facility is a residential facility which provides a family living environment including supervision and care necessary to meet the physical, emotional, and social needs of its residents.¹⁵ The capacity of a group home facility is at least 4 but not more than 15 residents.

An intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled (ICF/DD) is a residential facility licensed and certified under state law and also certified by the Federal Government, pursuant to the Social Security Act, as a provider of Medicaid services to persons who have developmental disabilities.¹⁶

The APD provides, through its licensing authority and by rule, license application procedures, provider qualifications, facility and client care standards, requirements for client records, requirements for staff qualifications and training, and requirements for monitoring foster care facilities, group home facilities, residential habilitation centers,¹⁷ and comprehensive transitional education programs that serve APD clients.¹⁸

⁹ Section 394.875(2), F.S.

¹⁰ Section 394.876(2), F.S.

¹¹ Section 394.90(1) and (2), F.S.

¹² Section 394.311(22)(a)9., F.S.

¹³ Section 397.321(6), F.S.

¹⁴ See Rule chs. 65D-30 and 65G-2, F.A.C.

¹⁵ Section 393.063(17), F.S.

¹⁶ Section 400.960(6), F.S.

¹⁷ A residential habilitation center is a community residential facility licensed under this ch. 393, F.S., which provides habilitation services. The capacity these facilities may not be fewer than nine residents. However, licensure of new residential habilitation centers created after October 1, 1989.

¹⁸ Section 393.067(1), F.S.

Wilderness Camps

The department regulates wilderness camps as residential child-caring agencies.¹⁹ Rules provide for a short-term wilderness program which is a residential program of 60 days or less, that emphasizes behavioral changes through rigorous fitness training and conditioning in a wilderness environment. Rules also authorize a wilderness camp which is a residential child caring program that provides a variety of outdoor activities that take place in a wilderness environment. Although wilderness programs are exempted²⁰ from several regulations applicable to residential programs, these programs are currently subject to existing regulation.²¹

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

Adolescent and Child Residential Treatment Program

Section 394.88, F.S., is created to establish an adolescent and child residential treatment program (ACRT) within the statutory chapter relating to mental health. The purpose of the new program is to offer room and board and to provide, or arrange for the provision of, specialized treatment, specialized therapies,²² and rehabilitation or habilitation²³ services for adolescents and children between 6 and 18 years of age with emotional, psychological, developmental, or behavioral problems or disorders or substance abuse problems. An ACRT assists these youth in acquiring the social and behavioral skills necessary for a healthy adjustment to school, family life, and community.

Rehabilitative services is described within the definition of “mental health services” and “substance abuse services” in the part²⁴ of the Florida Statutes applicable to the new residential treatment program created in this bill. Within the definition of mental health services, rehabilitative services is described to mean, services which are intended to reduce or eliminate the disability that is associated with mental illness. Rehabilitative services may include assessment of personal goals and strengths, readiness preparation, specific skill training, and assistance in designing environments that enable individuals to maximize their functioning and community participation.²⁵ Within the definition of substance abuse services, rehabilitation services is described to include residential, outpatient, day or night, case management, in-home, psychiatric, and medical treatment, and methadone or medication management.²⁶

¹⁹ Section 409.175(2)(j), F.S.

²⁰ See for example Rule 65C-14.090, F.A.C.

²¹ See Rules 65C-14.001, and 65C-14.110 – 65C-14.115, F.A.C.

²² Specialized therapies is defined in s. 393.063, F.S., to mean means those treatments or activities prescribed by and provided by an appropriately trained, licensed, or certified professional or staff person and may include, but are not limited to, physical therapy, speech therapy, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy, behavior therapy, physical management services, and related specialized equipment and supplies.

²³ Habilitation services in defined in s. 393.063, F.S., to mean the process by which a client is assisted to acquire and maintain those life skills which enable the client to cope more effectively with the demands of his or her condition and environment and to raise the level of his or her physical, mental, and social efficiency. It includes, but is not limited to, programs of formal structured education and treatment.

²⁴ Part IV of ch. 394, F.S., Community Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services.

²⁵ Section 394.67(15)(b), F.S.

²⁶ Section 394.67(24)(d), F.S.

An ACRT is defined as a 24-hour group living environment for four or more individuals unrelated to the owner or provider. An ACRT must be licensed by the agency in accordance with the general facility licensing standards in part II of ch. 408, F.S. The department, in consultation with the agency and the APD must adopt rules for licensure, administration, and operation of ACRTs.

The director of an ACRT, who is responsible for the operation of the program, the program facility, and the day-to-day supervision of the residents may be a psychiatrist or a psychologist. Similar programs currently authorized in statute require a psychiatrist to serve as the medical director to oversee the development and revision of the treatment plan and the provision of mental health services provided to children.²⁷ The director, or a staff member who has been appointed by the director to serve at the director's substitute, must be on site at the program facility at all times. The director must maintain a current list of all program residents at the facility.

Additional program staff must include physicians, psychologists, mental health counselors, or advanced registered nurse practitioners who have been trained in providing medical services and treatment to adolescents and children to provide treatment to the residents. These health care practitioners must also be specifically trained for providing applicable services to adolescents and children diagnosed with mental health and substance abuse problems and to residents with disabilities depending upon the makeup of the residents.

All staff who have contact with residents must undergo a level 2 background screening. The bill establishes minimum staffing ratios of:

- Two health care practitioners licensed in a profession listed in the previous paragraph at all times, and
- One to four professional staff-to-resident ratio during awake hours.

A treatment plan must exist for each resident. The treatment plan must be review and signed when the resident enrolls in the ACRT and periodically thereafter. The director and the resident's parent or legal guardian must sign the treatment plan.

An ACRT is required to maintain documentation evidencing compliance with local zoning, business licenses, building code, fire safety code, and health code requirements. An ACRT also must obtain approval from applicable governmental agencies for new program services or increased resident capacity. If the ACRT provides services to residents with disabilities, it must be located where schools, churches, recreation facilities, and other community facilities are available.

An ACRT must:

- Provide a curriculum approved by the Department of Education. If the program provides its own school, it must be approved by the State Board of Education, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, or another educational accreditation organization; and
- Conduct counseling sessions or other appropriate treatment, including skills development therapy. These services must be documented for in each resident's individual record.

²⁷ See Rule 65E-9.007(3), F.A.C., Licensure of Residential Treatment Centers, Staffing.

The department may establish by rule additional staffing requirements to ensure resident safety and service delivery as well as other requirements relating to the treatment and care of residents consistent with the ACRT.

Adolescent and Child Outdoor Program

Section 394.89, F.S., is created to establish an adolescent and child outdoor program (ACO) within the statutory chapter relating to mental health. The purpose of the new program is to offer wilderness hiking and camping experiences through field group activities and expeditions as a form of rehabilitation and treatment for participants between the ages of 6 and 18 years of age with emotional, psychological, developmental, or behavioral problems or disorders or substance abuse problems. An ACO assists these youth in acquiring the social and behavioral skills necessary for a healthy adjustment to school, family life, and community. An ACO may be established as an independent program or as an adjunct and subsidiary program to an ACRT.

The definition of a program participant or participant specifically excludes the parent or contracting agent that enrolls the adolescent or child in the program.

An ACO must be licensed by the agency in accordance with the general facility licensing standards in part II of ch. 408, F.S. The department, in consultation with the agency and the APD, must adopt rules to establish requirements for licensure, administration, and operation of ACOs. In addition, the department is authorized to establish rules relating to additional staffing requirements to those specifically enumerated in the bill. All local, state, and federal regulations and professional licensing requirements must be met by a program as a condition of licensure.

The agency is tasked with reviewing and approving a program's training plan that specifies the programs goals and methodologies. This plan must also address governing a participant's conduct and the consequences for his or her conduct while enrolled in the program.

An ACO must employ a psychiatrist or psychologist as its program supervisor, who is responsible for and has authority over all policies and activities of the program. Additional responsibilities include:

- Coordinating office and support services,
- Supervising the operations of the program,
- Ensuring staff is adequately trained,
- Maintaining enrollment records, including a current list of participants, the participant's group field activity or expedition and geographic location. This list must be updated every 24 hours; and
- Developing and signing a written plan for each group field activity and expedition.

CS/SB 998 requires an ACO to provide an educational component approved by the Department of Education to a participant if he or she is absent from school or educational setting for more than 30 days. The program supervisor must coordinate with the local school board to provide the educational component as part of a participant's program experience prior to enrolling the participant. To offer educational credit to a participant, the ACO must be recognized and approved by the State Board of Education.

Each ACO must provide to its participants access to a multidisciplinary team of licensed health care practitioners who have been trained in providing medical services and treatment to adolescents and children. This team must include, at a minimum, a physician and at least one of the following: clinical social worker, mental health counselor, marriage and family therapist, and certified school counselor.

Each group field activity or expedition must have field staff working directly with the participants. Support staff must also be assigned responsibility for the delivery of supplies to the field, mail delivery, communications, and first aide support.

All professional and non-professional staff as well as all providers who may be in contact with participants must undergo a level 2 background screening before any contact occurs.

The effective date of the bill is July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:

A. Tax/Fee Issues:

None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

As drafted, private resources will be used to cover the costs for the residential treatment program and the outdoor youth program. At this time these costs are indeterminate.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The agency, department, and APD will incur costs for rulemaking, licensing, inspecting, and enforcing the two programs. The impact is indeterminate at this time.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

The bill does not include fees to cover the costs of licensing, inspecting, and enforcing the provisions in the two programs.

VII. Related Issues:

None.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill creates the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 394.88 and 394.89.

IX. Additional Information:

- A. **Committee Substitute – Statement of Substantial Changes:**
(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

CS by Health Policy on January 19, 2016:

The committee substitute:

- Changed the title of the two programs from residential treatment programs to adolescent and child residential treatment programs and from outdoor youth programs to adolescent and child outdoor programs.
- Limited the scope of the programs to youth between the ages of 6 – 18.
- Removed most of the prescriptive regulatory structure and substituted a regulatory framework with rulemaking authority.
- Clarified agency, department, and APD responsibilities for licensure and rulemaking.

- B. **Amendments:**

None.



561784

LEGISLATIVE ACTION

Senate	.	House
Comm: RCS	.	
01/19/2016	.	
	.	
	.	
	.	

The Committee on Health Policy (Gaetz) recommended the following:

Senate Amendment (with title amendment)

Delete everything after the enacting clause
and insert:

Section 1. Section 394.88, Florida Statutes, is created to
read:

394.88 Adolescent and child residential treatment
programs.—

(1) The purpose of an adolescent and child residential
treatment program is to offer room and board and to provide, or



561784

11 arrange for the provision of, specialized treatment, specialized
12 therapies as defined in s. 393.063, and services for
13 rehabilitation or habilitation as defined in s. 393.063, for
14 adolescents and children with emotional, psychological,
15 developmental, or behavioral problems or disorders, or substance
16 abuse problems. In an adolescent and child residential treatment
17 program, adolescents and children are assisted in acquiring the
18 social and behavioral skills necessary for a healthy adjustment
19 to school, family life, and community.

20 (2) As used in this section, the term:

21 (a) "Adolescent and child residential treatment program" or
22 "program" means a privately owned and operated 24-hour group
23 living environment for four or more adolescents or children
24 unrelated to the owner or provider.

25 (b) "Program resident" or "resident" means an adolescent or
26 child at least 6 and no more than 18 years of age who enrolls
27 and participates in a program.

28 (3) An adolescent and child residential treatment program
29 must be licensed by the Agency for Health Care Administration in
30 accordance with part II of chapter 408. The department, in
31 consultation with the agency and the Agency for Persons with
32 Disabilities, shall establish by rule requirements for
33 licensure, administration, and operation of programs and program
34 facilities consistent with this section.

35 (4) (a) A program must employ a licensed psychiatrist or a
36 psychologist licensed under chapter 490 as the director of the
37 program. The director is responsible for the operation of the
38 program, the program facility, and the day-to-day supervision of
39 program residents. The director or a member of program staff



561784

40 appointed by the director as his or her substitute must be
41 present at the program facility at all times. The director shall
42 maintain on site a current list of all program residents.

43 (b) Program staff must include, in addition to the
44 director, physicians licensed under chapter 458 or chapter 459,
45 psychologists licensed under chapter 490 or chapter 491, mental
46 health counselors licensed under chapter 491, or advanced
47 registered nurse practitioners licensed under part 1 of chapter
48 464 and certified under s. 464.012 who have been trained in
49 providing medical services and treatment to adolescents and
50 children to serve as professional program staff providing
51 treatment to residents. Such professional program staff must be
52 specifically trained in providing medical services and treatment
53 to adolescents and children diagnosed with mental health and
54 substance abuse problems and to residents with disabilities if
55 the program serves these populations. A program must have a
56 minimum of two such professional staff members on duty at all
57 times and must maintain a professional staff-to-resident ratio
58 of no less than 1 to 4 during awake hours. All program staff,
59 professional and non-professional, and all providers who may be
60 contracted to provide services to residents must undergo a level
61 2 background screening before engaging in any activity that
62 brings them into contact with a resident. The department may
63 establish by rule further staffing requirements to ensure
64 resident safety and service delivery consistent with this
65 section.

66 (5) A program must ensure that a treatment plan exists for
67 each resident. The treatment plan must be reviewed and signed at
68 the time a resident enrolls and periodically after enrollment,



561784

69 as provided in the treatment plan, by the director of the
70 program and the resident's parent or legal guardian. The
71 department may establish by rule further requirements relating
72 to the treatment and care of residents consistent with this
73 section.

74 (6) A program must maintain written documentation of
75 compliance with the following local requirements, as applicable:

76 (a) Zoning ordinances.

77 (b) Business license requirements.

78 (c) Building codes.

79 (d) Firesafety codes and standards.

80 (e) Health codes.

81 (f) Approval from appropriate governmental agencies for new
82 program services or increased consumer capacity.

83
84 A program facility that provides services to residents with
85 disabilities must be located where schools, churches, recreation
86 facilities, and other community facilities are available. The
87 department may establish by rule further requirements relating
88 to the program facility, including, but not limited to, interior
89 and exterior building dimensions, housing and kitchen standards,
90 meal plan guidelines, medication management, resident privacy
91 and accountability for his or her personal effects, and
92 cleanliness and safety standards, consistent with this section.

93 (7) A program must:

94 (a) Provide a curriculum approved by the Department of
95 Education to residents. A program that provides its own school
96 must be recognized and approved by the State Board of Education,
97 the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, or another



561784

98 educational accreditation organization.

99 (b) Conduct individual, group, couple, and family
100 counseling sessions or other appropriate treatment, including
101 skills development therapy, at least weekly, or more often if
102 required by a resident's treatment plan. The program must
103 document the time, date, and nature of such services, including
104 the signature of the counselor providing them, in the individual
105 record for each resident.

106 Section 2. Section 394.89, Florida Statutes, is created to
107 read:

108 394.89 Adolescent and child outdoor programs.-

109 (1) The purpose of an adolescent and child outdoor program
110 is to offer wilderness hiking and camping experiences through
111 program field group activities and expeditions as a form of
112 rehabilitation and treatment for adolescents or children with
113 emotional, psychological, developmental, or behavioral problems
114 or disorders, or substance abuse problems. In an adolescent and
115 child outdoor program, adolescents and children are assisted in
116 acquiring the social and behavioral skills necessary for a
117 healthy adjustment to school, family life, and community.

118 (2) As used in this section, the term:

119 (a) "Adolescent and child outdoor program" or "program"
120 means a privately owned and operated 24-hour group wilderness
121 hiking and camping experience for four or more adolescents or
122 children unrelated to the owner or provider. A program may be
123 established independently or as an adjunct and subsidiary of an
124 adolescent and child residential treatment program established
125 pursuant to s. 394.88.

126 (b) "Program participant" or "participant" means an



561784

127 adolescent or child at least 6 and no more than 18 years of age
128 who enrolls and participates in a program. The term does not
129 include the parent or contracting agent that enrolls the
130 adolescent or child in the program.

131 (3) (a) An adolescent and child outdoor program must be
132 licensed by the Agency for Health Care Administration in
133 accordance with part II of chapter 408. The department, in
134 consultation with the agency and the Agency for Persons with
135 Disabilities, shall establish by rule requirements for
136 licensure, administration, and operation of programs consistent
137 with this section. All local, state, and federal regulations and
138 professional licensing requirements must be met by a program as
139 a condition of licensure by the agency. The agency must review
140 and approve a program's training plan specifying the program's
141 goals and methodologies. The training plan must include
142 provisions governing a participant's conduct and the
143 consequences for his or her conduct while enrolled in the
144 program.

145 (b) A program must provide an educational component
146 approved by the Department of Education to a participant who is
147 absent from his or her school or educational setting for more
148 than 30 days. Before enrolling a participant, the program
149 supervisor must coordinate with the local school board to
150 provide an educational component as part of the participant's
151 program experience. To offer educational credit to participants,
152 the program must be recognized and approved by the State Board
153 of Education.

154 (4) (a) A program must employ a licensed psychiatrist or a
155 psychologist licensed under chapter 490 as its program



561784

156 supervisor. The program supervisor is responsible for and has
157 authority over the policies and activities of the program. The
158 program supervisor shall coordinate office and support services,
159 supervise the operations of the program, and ensure that all
160 program staff are adequately trained. The program supervisor
161 shall maintain on file at all times enrollment records of all
162 participants and a current list of participants, including each
163 participant's group field activity or expedition and his or her
164 geographic location. The list must be updated every 24 hours.
165 The program supervisor must develop and sign a written plan for
166 each group field activity and expedition. Plans must not expose
167 participants to unreasonable risks.

168 (b) Each group field activity or expedition must have field
169 staff working directly with the participants. A program must
170 have field support staff members who are responsible for the
171 delivery of supplies to the field, mail delivery,
172 communications, and first aid support.

173 (c) Each program must provide its participants access to a
174 multidisciplinary team of licensed health care providers and
175 licensed mental health counselors who have been trained in
176 providing medical services and treatment to adolescents and
177 children and which includes, at a minimum, the following:

- 178 1. A physician licensed under chapter 458 or chapter 459.
179 2. At least one of the following:
180 a. A psychologist licensed under chapter 490 or chapter
181 491.
182 b. A licensed clinical social worker.
183 c. A mental health counselor licensed under chapter 491.
184 d. A licensed marriage and family therapist.



561784

185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213

e. A certified school counselor.

(d) All program staff, professional and non-professional, and all providers who may be contracted to provide services to participants must undergo a level 2 background screening before engaging in any activity that brings them into contact with a participant. The department may establish by rule further staffing requirements consistent with this section.

Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

===== T I T L E A M E N D M E N T =====

And the title is amended as follows:

Delete everything before the enacting clause
and insert:

A bill to be entitled
An act relating to adolescent and child treatment programs; creating s. 394.88, F.S.; providing purpose of adolescent and child residential treatment programs; defining terms; requiring licensure by the Agency for Health Care Administration; requiring the Department of Children and Families to adopt rules for the licensure, administration, and operation of programs and program facilities; providing staffing requirements; requiring a treatment plan for each resident; requiring a review of treatment plans; requiring written documentation of compliance with certain local requirements; providing location requirements for program facilities under certain circumstances; authorizing the department to establish certain requirements; requiring a program to provide a



561784

214 curriculum; requiring a program to conduct certain
215 counseling sessions; creating s. 394.89, F.S.;
216 providing purpose of adolescent and child outdoor
217 programs; defining terms; requiring licensure by the
218 agency; requiring the department to adopt rules for
219 the licensure, administration, and operation of
220 programs; providing regulations and licensing
221 requirements for programs; providing administrative
222 requirements for programs; requiring programs to have
223 an educational component approved by the Department of
224 Education under certain circumstances; providing
225 requirements and qualifications for program staff;
226 requiring the program supervisor to maintain a current
227 list and enrollment records of all participants;
228 requiring program supervisors to develop a written
229 plan for each field group activity and expedition;
230 providing an effective date.

By Senator Ring

29-00384-16

2016998__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to treatment programs; creating s.
 3 394.88, F.S.; providing purposes of residential
 4 treatment programs; defining a term; requiring
 5 licensure by the Agency for Health Care
 6 Administration; requiring the Department of Children
 7 and Families to adopt rules for the licensure,
 8 administration, and operation of programs; providing
 9 staffing requirements; requiring a treatment plan for
 10 each resident; requiring a review of treatment plans;
 11 requiring written documentation of compliance with
 12 certain local requirements; providing requirements for
 13 facilities and furnishings; providing requirements for
 14 the operation of program food service; providing
 15 requirements for the storage and administration of
 16 medications; providing requirements for programs that
 17 provide services to residents with substance abuse
 18 problems; providing requirements for programs that
 19 provide services to children and youth; providing
 20 requirements for programs that provide services to
 21 residents with disabilities; creating s. 394.89, F.S.;
 22 providing purposes of outdoor youth programs; defining
 23 terms; requiring licensure by the agency; requiring
 24 the department to adopt rules for the licensure,
 25 administration, and operation of programs; providing
 26 regulations and licensing requirements for programs;
 27 providing administrative requirements for programs;
 28 requiring programs to have an educational component
 29 approved by the Department of Education; providing

Page 1 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

30 requirements and qualifications for program staff;
 31 requiring the field director of the program to
 32 maintain a current list and enrollment records of all
 33 participants; requiring field directors to develop a
 34 written plan for each field group activity and
 35 expedition; requiring approval of each plan by program
 36 governing boards; requiring program staff to record an
 37 inventory of the personal items of a participant;
 38 requiring the return of personal items to a
 39 participant upon program completion; requiring
 40 programs to provide clothing and equipment to
 41 participants for field group activities and
 42 expeditions; providing field group activity and
 43 expedition requirements; providing requirements for
 44 field offices; providing minimum staff-to-participant
 45 ratios for program field group activities and
 46 expeditions; requiring staff training; requiring staff
 47 members, interns, and volunteers to receive annual
 48 physical examinations; requiring staff members,
 49 interns, and volunteers to agree to submit to drug and
 50 alcohol screening; providing enrollment requirements
 51 for program participants; providing fire, health, and
 52 safety standards for stationary program camps;
 53 requiring local offices of the Department of Health to
 54 inspect such camps; providing water and nutritional
 55 requirements for program field group activities and
 56 expeditions; providing requirements for the medical
 57 care of participants; providing requirements for the
 58 administration of medications to participants;

Page 2 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

59 providing requirements for a safety support system;
 60 requiring compliance with environmental impact or land
 61 use standards; providing requirements for the
 62 management of emergency situations; providing
 63 requirements for emergency preparedness and for the
 64 prevention of infectious and communicable diseases;
 65 providing that a parent or guardian has the choice of
 66 not using an escort transportation service; defining
 67 the term "escort transportation service"; providing
 68 requirements for the transportation of participants;
 69 providing requirements for a solo component to program
 70 offerings; providing for the debriefing of program
 71 participants; providing for written evaluations of
 72 program activities by parents, guardians, and
 73 participants; providing procedural requirements for
 74 incidents of suspected child abuse or neglect;
 75 providing for the investigation of suspected child
 76 abuse or neglect; providing for the termination of
 77 program personnel for convictions of child abuse;
 78 providing for the immediate suspension or revocation
 79 of licenses of programs under certain circumstances;
 80 providing for the denial of licensure to programs
 81 under certain circumstances; providing for the
 82 immediate revocation of licenses for violations of
 83 statutory requirements; providing an effective date.

85 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

86

87 Section 1. Section 394.88, Florida Statutes, is created to

Page 3 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

88 read:

89 394.88 Residential treatment programs.—

90 (1) The purpose of a residential treatment program is to
 91 offer room and board and to provide, or arrange for the
 92 provision of, specialized treatment and rehabilitation or
 93 habilitation services for individuals with emotional,
 94 psychological, developmental, or behavioral problems or
 95 disorders or chemical dependencies. In a residential treatment
 96 program, such individuals are assisted in acquiring the social
 97 and behavioral skills necessary for living independently in the
 98 community.

99 (2) As used in this section, the term "residential
 100 treatment program" or "program" means a 24-hour group living
 101 environment for four or more individuals unrelated to the owner
 102 or provider.

103 (3) A residential treatment program must be licensed by the
 104 agency. The department, in consultation with the agency, shall
 105 establish by rule requirements for licensure, administration,
 106 and operation of residential treatment programs consistent with
 107 this section.

108 (4) (a) A program must employ a manager who is responsible
 109 for the operation of the program, the program facility, and the
 110 day-to-day supervision of program residents. A licensed
 111 psychologist may hold the position of manager. The manager or a
 112 member of program staff appointed by the manager as his or her
 113 substitute must be present at the program facility at all times.
 114 The manager shall maintain on site a current list of all program
 115 residents.

116 (b) Program staff must include licensed physicians,

Page 4 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

117 psychologists, mental health counselors, and advanced registered
 118 nurse practitioners who have been trained in providing medical
 119 services and treatment to individuals diagnosed with mental
 120 health and substance abuse problems, to individuals with
 121 disabilities, and to children and youth if the program serves
 122 these populations.

123 1. A program must have a minimum of two staff members on
 124 duty at all times and must maintain a staff-to-resident ratio of
 125 no less than 1 to 4. This ratio may be reduced only during
 126 overnight sleeping hours. A program with mixed-gender residents
 127 must have at least one male and one female staff member on duty
 128 at all times.

129 2. A program that provides services to children and youth
 130 must have on staff:

131 a. A licensed mental health counselor who provides a
 132 minimum of 1 hour of service per week per child or youth
 133 resident.

134 b. A licensed medical practitioner who, by written
 135 agreement, provides, as needed, a minimum of 1 hour of service
 136 per week for every two child or youth residents.

137 c. A licensed clinical professional who supervises all
 138 staff members who are trained to work with children and youth
 139 who have emotional or behavioral problems or disorders.

140 3. A program must ensure that licensed substance abuse
 141 counselors on staff and all unlicensed staff are supervised by a
 142 licensed clinical professional.

143 4. A program that provides services for residents with
 144 disabilities must designate, for the supervision of the services
 145 and the facility, a staff member who is adequately trained to

29-00384-16

2016998__

146 provide the services and treatment described in the treatment
 147 plans for such residents.

148 (c) A program must have a staff person trained and
 149 certified in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
 150 on duty at all times.

151 (d) A program may accept and use students and volunteers on
 152 its staff. The program must provide for the evaluation and
 153 screening of students and volunteers and adequate training to
 154 ensure that they are qualified to perform assigned tasks.
 155 Students and volunteers must be informed verbally and in writing
 156 of program objectives and the scope of the services to be
 157 provided by the program.

158 (5) A program must ensure that a treatment plan exists for
 159 each resident. The treatment plan must be reviewed and signed at
 160 the time a resident enrolls and periodically after enrollment,
 161 as provided in the treatment plan, by the licensed clinical
 162 professional who supervises the program.

163 (6) A program must maintain written documentation of
 164 compliance with the following local requirements, as applicable:

165 (a) Zoning ordinances.

166 (b) Business license requirements.

167 (c) Building codes.

168 (d) Firesafety codes and standards.

169 (e) Health codes.

170 (f) Approval from appropriate governmental agencies for new
 171 program services or increased consumer capacity.

172
 173 A program facility that provides services to residents with
 174 disabilities must be located where schools, churches, recreation

29-00384-16

2016998__

175 facilities, and other community facilities are available.

176 (7) A program must ensure that the appearance and
 177 cleanliness of its facility, including all buildings and
 178 surrounding areas, are maintained. A program must take
 179 reasonable measures to ensure a safe physical environment for
 180 all residents and staff. The program must store hazardous
 181 chemicals and materials in locked spaces that are adequately
 182 ventilated and kept at a proper temperature pursuant to the
 183 direction of the local fire department official.

184 (a) A program must ensure that its facility has adequate
 185 space to maintain an administrative office for records,
 186 secretarial work, and bookkeeping and additional space to
 187 conduct private and group counseling sessions. A program
 188 facility must be of sufficient size and design to provide indoor
 189 space for free and informal activities and to respect the
 190 privacy needs of residents. A live-in staff member must have a
 191 separate living space with a private bathroom.

192 (b) No more than four residents, and no more than two
 193 residents with disabilities, may be housed in a single bedroom.
 194 Multiple-occupant bedrooms must provide a minimum of 60 square
 195 feet per resident. Single-occupant bedrooms must be a minimum of
 196 80 square feet in size. Measurements of bedroom size may not
 197 include storage space. Bedrooms and other sleeping areas must
 198 have a source of natural light and must be ventilated by
 199 mechanical means or equipped with a screened window that opens.
 200 A program must provide a separate bed for each resident. Beds
 201 must be of solid construction and may not be portable. A program
 202 must provide clean linens to a resident upon arrival at the
 203 program facility and at least weekly for the duration of the

Page 7 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

204 enrollment of the resident in the program. Sleeping quarters for
 205 male residents must be structurally separate from sleeping
 206 quarters for female residents. A resident must be allowed to
 207 decorate and personalize his or her bedroom consistent with
 208 respect for other residents and property.

209 (c) A program facility must have separate bathrooms for
 210 male and female residents. Bathrooms must be maintained in good
 211 operating order and in a clean and safe condition and must
 212 accommodate residents with physical disabilities as required. A
 213 program facility bathroom must include mirrors secured to its
 214 walls at convenient heights, be properly equipped with toilet
 215 paper, towels, soap, and other items required for personal
 216 hygiene, and be ventilated by mechanical means or equipped with
 217 a screened window that opens. A program must provide a minimum
 218 ratio of one toilet, one bathroom sink, and one tub or shower
 219 for every six residents. All toilets, baths, and showers must be
 220 designed and constructed to provide individual privacy for the
 221 user. A program facility must be designed so that bathroom
 222 location and access minimize disturbance of residents during
 223 sleeping hours.

224 (d) Furniture and equipment used at a program facility must
 225 be of sufficient quantity, variety, and quality to meet program
 226 and resident needs and must be maintained in a clean and safe
 227 condition.

228 (e) A program that allows residents to do laundry
 229 individually must provide equipment and supplies for washing,
 230 drying, and ironing. A program that provides a common laundry
 231 service for linens and clothing must provide containers for
 232 soiled laundry separate from storage for clean linens and

Page 8 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16 2016998__

233 clothing. All laundry appliances must be maintained in a clean
 234 and safe operating condition.

235 (8) (a) A program must employ a food service manager. If the
 236 food service manager is not a licensed dietitian or
 237 nutritionist, he or she must schedule consultations on a regular
 238 basis with a licensed dietitian or nutritionist. All meals
 239 served by the program must be from dietitian-approved or
 240 nutritionist-approved menus.

241 (b) The food service manager shall maintain a current list
 242 of residents with special nutritional needs, record in a
 243 resident's service record information relating to special
 244 nutritional needs, and provide nutrition counseling to residents
 245 as appropriate.

246 (c) Meals served by the program may be prepared at the
 247 facility or catered. The program must provide three regular
 248 meals a day to residents and must provide nutritious food to a
 249 resident within 4 hours after the resident arrives at or returns
 250 to the program facility. Program kitchens must have clean, safe,
 251 and operational equipment for the preparation, storage, serving,
 252 and cleanup of all meals. Adequate dining space must be provided
 253 for all residents. The dining space must be maintained in a
 254 clean and safe condition. A program must establish and post
 255 kitchen rules and privileges that take into account the needs of
 256 its residents. If the program allows residents to prepare meals,
 257 the program must establish a written policy that includes the
 258 following:

259 1. Rules that residents must follow to acquire and retain
 260 kitchen privileges.

261 2. Guidelines and procedures for menu planning.

29-00384-16 2016998__

262 3. Nutritional and sanitation requirements.

263 4. A schedule of the responsibilities of each resident
 264 enjoying kitchen privileges for food preparation, cleanup, and
 265 kitchen maintenance.

266 (9) A program must have locked storage for medications and
 267 ensure that residents receive prescription medication according
 268 to the prescriptions of qualified physicians, as required by
 269 law. A program must designate qualified staff to perform the
 270 following tasks:

271 (a) Administer medication.

272 (b) Supervise self-medication.

273 (c) Record all instances of medication and self-medication,
 274 including time and dosage, according to prescription.

275 (d) Record the effects of medication and self-medication on
 276 the residents receiving them.

277 (10) A program that provides services to residents with
 278 substance abuse problems must:

279 (a) Not admit an individual as a resident who is
 280 experiencing convulsions or delirium tremens or who is in shock,
 281 in a coma, or unconscious.

282 (b) Ensure and document that a staff member who provides
 283 direct service to residents completes a first aid and
 284 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training course and
 285 certification within 6 months after being hired. All such staff
 286 members must complete refresher training courses as required by
 287 the certifying agency.

288 (c) Require residents, as a condition of admission, to be
 289 tested for tuberculosis and require applicants for jobs at a
 290 program facility, as a condition of employment, to be tested for

29-00384-16 2016998__

291 tuberculosis. Residents and staff of the program must be tested
 292 for tuberculosis annually or as directed by the Department of
 293 Health.

294 (11) A program that provides services to children and youth
 295 must:

296 (a) Provide a curriculum approved by the Department of
 297 Education to child and youth residents. A program that provides
 298 its own school must be recognized and approved by the State
 299 Board of Education, the Southern Association of Colleges and
 300 Schools, or another educational accreditation organization.

301 (b) Conduct individual, group, couple, and family
 302 counseling sessions or other appropriate treatment, including
 303 skills development therapy, at least weekly, or more often if
 304 required by a child or youth resident's treatment plan. The
 305 program must document the time, date, and nature of such
 306 services, including the signature of the counselor providing
 307 them, in the individual record for each resident.

308 (c) Safely store the personal funds of a child or youth
 309 resident. The program must keep an accurate record of all funds
 310 deposited and withdrawn for use by a child or youth resident.
 311 The program must maintain a record of receipts signed by the
 312 child or youth resident and an appropriate program staff member
 313 for resident purchases that exceed \$20 in cost per item.

314 (12) A program that provides services to residents with
 315 disabilities must:

316 (a) Establish rules governing the daily operation and
 317 activities of the program facility which are applicable to all
 318 residents, staff, and family members on the premises of the
 319 facility. The program must make such rules available in written

29-00384-16 2016998__

320 form to residents and visitors at the facility.

321 (b) Establish a program policy for the amount of time a
 322 resident's family members or friends may stay at the program
 323 facility as overnight guests.

324 (c) Ensure that a resident with a disability has an
 325 individual plan that addresses appropriate day treatment.

326 (d) Maintain on file a monthly schedule of activities which
 327 must be shared with residents and is available for review at the
 328 request of residents or visitors.

329 (e) Maintain a record of all earned and unearned income and
 330 consumer service fees of residents.

331 (f) In conjunction with the parent or legal guardian of a
 332 resident with a disability and the Agency for Persons with
 333 Disabilities support coordinator, apply for unearned income
 334 benefits to which a resident with a disability is entitled.

335 Section 2. Section 394.89, Florida Statutes, is created to
 336 read:

337 394.89 Outdoor youth programs.—

338 (1) The purpose of an outdoor youth program is to offer
 339 wilderness hiking and camping experiences through program field
 340 group activities and expeditions as a form of rehabilitation
 341 treatment and services for youth with emotional, psychological,
 342 developmental, or behavioral problems or disorders or chemical
 343 dependencies. In an outdoor youth program, individuals are
 344 assisted in acquiring the social and behavioral skills necessary
 345 for living independently in the community.

346 (2) As used in this section, the term:

347 (a) "Field office" means the office in which all
 348 coordination of field operations for the outdoor youth program

29-00384-16

2016998__

349 takes place.

350 (b) "Participant" means the youth who is provided the
 351 service by the outdoor youth program. The term does not include
 352 the parent or contracting agent that enrolls the youth in the
 353 program.

354 (3) (a) An outdoor youth program must be licensed by the
 355 agency. The department, in consultation with the agency, shall
 356 establish by rule requirements for licensure, administration,
 357 and operation of outdoor youth programs consistent with this
 358 section. All local, state, and federal regulations and
 359 professional licensing requirements must be met by an outdoor
 360 youth program as a condition of licensure by the agency. The
 361 agency must review and approve a program's training plan, which
 362 must include provisions governing a participant's conduct and
 363 the consequences for his or her conduct while enrolled in the
 364 program. The program executive director shall ensure that all
 365 information provided to parents, the community, and the media by
 366 or on behalf of the program is factually correct.

367 (b) A program must provide an educational component
 368 approved by the Department of Education to a participant who is
 369 absent from his or her school or educational setting for more
 370 than 1 month. Before enrolling a participant, the program's
 371 administrators must coordinate with the local school board to
 372 provide an educational component as part of the participant's
 373 program experience. To offer educational credit to participants,
 374 the program must be recognized and approved by the State Board
 375 of Education.

376 (4) (a) A program must have a governing board and an
 377 executive director. The governing board and executive director

29-00384-16

2016998__

378 are responsible for and have authority over the policies and
 379 activities of the program. The executive director shall
 380 coordinate office and support services, supervise the operations
 381 of the program, and ensure that all program staff are adequately
 382 trained. The executive director may be a licensed psychologist.
 383 He or she must meet, at a minimum, the following qualifications:

- 384 1. Be at least 25 years of age.
- 385 2. Have a bachelor's degree in recreational therapy or
 386 comparable training and experience in a related discipline.
- 387 3. Have 2 years of outdoor youth program administrative
 388 experience.
- 389 4. Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the agency a thorough
 390 knowledge and understanding of the laws and rules related to the
 391 licensing and operation of an outdoor youth program.

392 (b) A program must have a field director who has primary
 393 responsibility for field activities and participants,
 394 coordinates field operations, manages the field staff, and
 395 operates the field office. The field director must go into the
 396 field and visit a program field group activity or expedition at
 397 least 2 days each week that the program has participants in the
 398 field, with no more than 5 days between visits. He or she must
 399 prepare a report following each visit which documents the
 400 condition of the participants and the interactions between
 401 participants and staff. The field director must also use the
 402 field visits to ensure that the program is in compliance with
 403 this section and program policies and rules. The field director
 404 shall maintain at the field office a current list of all
 405 participants and a record of all field visit reports. The field
 406 director must meet, at a minimum, the following qualifications:

29-00384-16

2016998__

- 407 1. Be at least 25 years of age.
- 408 2. Have a bachelor's degree in recreational therapy or
409 comparable training and experience in a related discipline.
- 410 3. Have 2 years of outdoor youth program field experience.
- 411 4. Be certified in first aid at the time of employment and,
412 thereafter, be annually trained and certified in first aid and
413 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
- 414 5. Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the agency a thorough
415 knowledge and understanding of the laws and rules related to the
416 licensing and operation of an outdoor youth program.
- 417 (c) A program must have field support staff members who are
418 responsible for the delivery of supplies to the field, mail
419 delivery, communications, and first aid support. A field support
420 staff member must meet, at a minimum, the following
421 qualifications:
- 422 1. Be at least 21 years of age.
- 423 2. Have a high school diploma or a General Educational
424 Development certification.
- 425 3. Be certified in first aid at the time of employment and,
426 thereafter, be annually trained and certified in first aid and
427 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
- 428 4. Have completed an initial staff training course, as
429 provided in this section.
- 430 (d) Each program field group activity or expedition must
431 have a senior field staff member working directly with the
432 participants who meets, at a minimum, the following
433 qualifications:
- 434 1. Be at least 21 years of age.
- 435 2. Have a high school diploma, or a General Educational

Page 15 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

- 436 Development certification, and have completed 30 semester or 45
437 quarter hours of college-level coursework in recreational
438 therapy or comparable experience and training in a related
439 field.
- 440 3. Have 6 months' outdoor youth program field experience or
441 comparable experience. This experience must be documented in the
442 individual's personnel file.
- 443 4. Be certified in first aid at the time of employment and,
444 thereafter, be annually trained and certified in first aid and
445 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
- 446 5. Have completed an initial staff training course, as
447 provided in this section.
- 448 (e) Each program field group activity or expedition must
449 have field staff working directly with the participants who
450 meet, at a minimum, the following qualifications:
- 451 1. Be at least 20 years of age.
- 452 2. Have a high school diploma or a General Educational
453 Development certification.
- 454 3. Have 48 days of outdoor youth program field experience
455 or comparable experience. This experience must be documented in
456 the individual's personnel file.
- 457 4. Exhibit leadership skills.
- 458 5. Be certified in first aid at the time of employment and,
459 thereafter, be annually trained and certified in first aid and
460 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
- 461 6. Have completed an initial staff training course, as
462 provided in this section.
- 463 (f) A program may have assistant field staff, if necessary,
464 to meet the required staff-to-participant ratio. An assistant

Page 16 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

465 field staff member must meet, at a minimum, the following
 466 qualifications:
 467 1. Be at least 19 years of age.
 468 2. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent.
 469 3. Have 24 days of outdoor youth program field experience.
 470 4. Exhibit leadership skills.
 471 5. Be certified in first aid at the time of employment and,
 472 thereafter, be annually trained and certified in first aid and
 473 cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).
 474 6. Have completed an initial staff training course, as
 475 provided in this section.
 476 (g) Each program must have accessible to participants a
 477 multidisciplinary team of licensed clinical professionals which
 478 includes, at a minimum, the following:
 479 1. A licensed physician.
 480 2. At least one of the following:
 481 a. A licensed psychologist.
 482 b. A licensed clinical social worker.
 483 c. A licensed mental health counselor.
 484 d. A licensed marriage and family therapist.
 485 e. A certified school counselor.
 486 (h) A program may have as members of its staff academic and
 487 clinical interns who are placed to learn program practices as
 488 part of their degree requirements. Interns must be at least 19
 489 years of age and complete the initial training course required
 490 under this section regardless of background experience. Clinical
 491 interns who are fulfilling requirements for licensure must be
 492 under the supervision of a licensed clinical professional in the
 493 program. Academic interns must be supervised by appropriate

Page 17 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

494 program staff, as designated by the program executive director.
 495 Interns may not supervise participants at any time.
 496 (i) A program may use program volunteers. Volunteers must
 497 be under the direct, constant supervision of program staff at
 498 all times. Volunteers must be at least 18 years of age and
 499 complete the initial training course required under this section
 500 regardless of background experience. Volunteers may not
 501 supervise participants at any time.
 502 (5) (a) The field director shall maintain on file at the
 503 field office at all times a current list and enrollment records
 504 of all participants. The program must ensure that there is a
 505 written plan developed by the field director for each field
 506 group activity and expedition. The plan must not expose
 507 participants in the program to unreasonable risks and must be
 508 approved and signed by the field director and the program
 509 executive director, who must submit the plan to the program
 510 governing board for final approval.
 511 (b) Program staff must record an inventory of the personal
 512 items that a participant brings with him or her upon enrollment
 513 in the program and must return all inventoried items, except
 514 contraband, to the participant following program completion. The
 515 participant or the participant's parent or legal guardian must
 516 sign, upon verification, the inventory list acknowledging its
 517 accuracy at the time the inventory is recorded and again when
 518 inventoried items are returned to the participant.
 519 (c) A program must provide each participant with clothing
 520 and equipment to protect the participant from the environment
 521 during his or her program field group activity or expedition
 522 experience. This equipment may not be denied, removed from, or

Page 18 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

523 made unavailable to a participant as a consequence of the
 524 participant's behavior or for any other reason. If a participant
 525 refuses or cannot carry all of his or her equipment, the field
 526 or expedition group of which he or she is a member shall cease
 527 hiking, and the reasons for his or her refusal or inability to
 528 continue must be established and resolved before hiking resumes.
 529 A program executive director must ensure that program staff are
 530 trained as to the requirements of this paragraph and must ensure
 531 that compliance with such requirements is monitored regularly.
 532 Field group activity and expedition equipment must include the
 533 following:

- 534 1. Sunscreen, which program staff shall ensure is used
 535 appropriately by the participant.
- 536 2. Insect repellent.
- 537 3. A frame or frameless backpack, the packed weight of
 538 which may not exceed 20 percent of the participant's body
 539 weight. If the participant is required to carry other items in
 540 addition to the backpack, the total weight carried may not
 541 exceed 30 percent of the participant's body weight.
- 542 4. Personal hygiene items.
- 543 5. Feminine hygiene supplies.
- 544 6. Sleeping bags rated for the seasonal conditions of the
 545 field group activity or expedition.
- 546 7. Shelters and ground pads for colder months when the
 547 average nighttime temperature is 39° F. or lower.
- 548 8. A set of basic clothing items for each participant
 549 sufficient for ordinary activities and additional items for each
 550 participant sufficient for protection against seasonal changes
 551 in the environment during the field group activity or

Page 19 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

552 expedition.

- 553 (d) A program must provide participants with clean clothing
 554 at least weekly and must provide a means for participants to
 555 bathe or clean their bodies at least twice weekly. Female
 556 participants must be issued products for feminine hygiene
 557 purposes.
- 558 (e) Hiking may not exceed the physical capability of the
 559 weakest member of the field or expedition group. Hiking is
 560 prohibited at temperatures above 90° F. or below 10° F. Field
 561 staff must carry thermometers that accurately display current
 562 temperature. If a participant cannot or will not hike, the field
 563 or expedition group may not continue unless imminent danger
 564 exists.
- 565 (f) A program field group activity or expedition must have
 566 a field group activity or expedition plan, including map routes
 567 and anticipated schedules. A field group activity or expedition
 568 plan must be recorded in the field office and at least one copy
 569 carried by field staff during the field group activity or
 570 expedition.
- 571 (g) Field staff must maintain a signed, daily log or
 572 dictate a recorded log to be transcribed and signed immediately
 573 upon completion of the field group activity or expedition. All
 574 log entries must be recorded in permanent ink and made available
 575 to agency staff upon request. The log must contain detailed
 576 descriptions of any of the following that occur during the field
 577 group activity or expedition:

- 578 1. Accidents.
- 579 2. Injuries.
- 580 3. Medications administered.

Page 20 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

581 4. Physical health concerns of a participant.
 582 5. Behavioral problems exhibited by a participant.
 583 6. All unusual occurrences.
 584 (h) Outgoing and incoming mail to or from parents,
 585 guardians, or attorneys may not be restricted and must be
 586 delivered in as prompt a manner as the location of the
 587 participant and the circumstances dictate. Incoming mail may not
 588 be read or censored without written permission from a parent or
 589 legal guardian. A program may establish a policy defining the
 590 circumstances under which incoming mail must be opened in the
 591 presence of staff. Contraband in the possession of a participant
 592 or received by a participant in the mail must be confiscated by
 593 program staff.
 594 (i) Each program staff member must carry with him or her a
 595 reliable timepiece, which may include a wristwatch or pocket
 596 watch, for the purposes of accurately determining the time of
 597 day and recording the time of day in log notes and incident
 598 reports and for other documentation purposes.
 599 (j) A program must establish policies and procedures for
 600 the recognition of and responses to suicidal ideation which
 601 include review by a program clinical professional of the
 602 placement of a suicide watch on a participant.
 603 (6) (a) An outdoor youth program must maintain a field
 604 office from which program field group activities, expeditions,
 605 and all other program activities are coordinated and monitored.
 606 A program must maintain and monitor communications by telephone
 607 and Internet connection to and from the field office at all
 608 times when a participant is engaged in a program field group
 609 activity or expedition or is in the field. A program field

Page 21 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

610 director must ensure that members of field office staff are
 611 within 1 hour travel time from the location of all program field
 612 group activity and expedition participants or other participants
 613 at any time. Field office staff must respond immediately to any
 614 emergency situation. A program field director must ensure that a
 615 contact telephone number is posted on the field office door at
 616 any time field office staff are not present. At such times, he
 617 or she must ensure that on-call staff continually monitor
 618 communications and are within 15 minutes travel time from the
 619 field office.
 620 (b) A program field director shall ensure that field office
 621 staff and field staff are properly trained and supervised and
 622 that personnel files and records for field office staff and
 623 field staff are maintained. Field office staff must perform the
 624 following duties:
 625 1. Maintain written records regarding current staff and
 626 participants, including, but not limited to, demographic
 627 information, eligibility qualifications, and medical information
 628 and forms.
 629 2. Maintain a current list of the names of field staff and
 630 participants in each program field group activity and on each
 631 program expedition.
 632 3. Maintain a master map of all program field activity
 633 areas and expeditions.
 634 4. Maintain copies of each field group activity and
 635 expedition map and each expedition route with its schedule and
 636 itinerary. Such copies must be provided to the agency and local
 637 law enforcement authorities upon request.
 638 5. Maintain a log of all communications to and from the

Page 22 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

639 field office and field staff.

640 6. Provide training and orientation to field staff.

641 7. Maintain and monitor all communications with the field
642 office and field staff.

643 8. Maintain, store, and inspect program equipment.

644 9. Respond immediately to all medical incidents by
645 providing first aid treatment and obtaining the services of
646 emergency personnel and other providers as indicated.

647 10. Provide information regarding the program to the agency
648 upon request.

649 (7) (a) A program field group activity or expedition must be
650 supervised by at least two staff members at all times, one of
651 whom must be a senior field staff member.

652 (b) A mixed-gender field group activity or expedition must
653 be supervised by at least one female staff member and one male
654 staff member.

655 (c) The size of a program field group activity or
656 expedition may not exceed 16 individuals, including staff
657 members, and the field group activity or expedition must have a
658 staff-to-participant ratio of no less than 1 to 4. For purposes
659 of determining the minimum number of staff members that must be
660 included in a field group activity or expedition, interns and
661 volunteers accompanying the field group activity or expedition
662 are designated as participants. Notwithstanding this paragraph,
663 field group activity or expedition size may not exceed the
664 lowest limit provided by federal regulation or local ordinance
665 in the jurisdiction in which the program is operated.

666 (8) (a) A program must provide a minimum of 80 hours of
667 initial training to individuals who become members of program

29-00384-16

2016998__

668 staff. Initial staff training may not be considered complete
669 until a staff member has demonstrated to the field director
670 proficiency in each of the following:

671 1. Counseling, teaching, and supervising youth.

672 2. Water, food, and shelter procurement, preparation, and
673 conservation.

674 3. Low-impact wilderness expedition and environmental
675 conservation principles, methods, and procedures.

676 4. Group management, including containment, control,
677 safety, conflict resolution, and behavior management.

678 5. Safety procedures for the protection of human life, the
679 prevention of fire, and the handling of fuel.

680 6. Safe equipment and tool use.

681 7. Emergency methods and procedures for medical treatment,
682 evacuation, sheltering or escaping from weather conditions,
683 communication signaling, fire control and extinguishment, and
684 searching for runaway or lost participants.

685 8. Sanitation procedures for the storage, handling, and use
686 of water and food and for the confinement and disposal of waste.

687 9. Wilderness medicine, including health issues related to
688 acclimation and exposure to the environment and the elements.

689 10. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), first aid, and the
690 contents and use of first aid kits.

691 11. Navigation, including map and compass use and contour
692 and celestial navigation.

693 12. Adaptation to local environmental conditions, including
694 terrain, weather, insects, poisonous plants, adverse situations,
695 and conditions necessitating emergency evacuation.

696 13. Leadership and judgment.

29-00384-16

2016998__

697 14. Report writing, including the development and
698 maintenance of logs and journals.

699 15. Knowledge of federal, state, and local regulations and
700 requirements, including statutes and rules of the agency, the
701 department, the Department of Environmental Protection, the
702 Department of Agriculture, the Florida Fish and Wildlife
703 Commission, the United States Forest Service, and the National
704 Park Service.

705 (b) The field director must document in each staff member's
706 personnel file the completion of the minimum 80 hours of initial
707 training and whether the staff member has demonstrated
708 proficiency levels under the requirements of paragraph (a).
709 Initial training must continue for a staff member until he or
710 she meets the requirements of paragraph (a). A staff member may
711 not be included in assessing compliance with the staff-to-
712 participant ratio required under paragraph (7)(c) until he or
713 she has met the requirements of paragraph (a).

714 (c) A program must also provide ongoing training to staff
715 members in order to improve proficiency in knowledge and skills
716 and to maintain certifications. This training must be documented
717 in the personnel file of a staff member.

718 (9) Before engaging in any field activity and on an ongoing
719 annual basis, a staff member, an intern, or a volunteer must
720 have a physical examination and a review of his or her health
721 history conducted and signed by a licensed medical professional.
722 A recognized physical stress assessment must be completed as
723 part of the physical examination. A physical examination of a
724 staff member must be documented in his or her personnel file.
725 All staff members, interns, and volunteers must agree to submit

Page 25 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

726 to drug and alcohol screening as required by federal and state
727 law.

728 (10) (a) Participants must be at least 13 years of age and
729 less than 18 years of age to enroll in a program.

730 (b) Not more than 30 days before enrollment in a program, a
731 participant must complete and submit to the field office his or
732 her health history on forms provided by the program. The history
733 must be verified and signed by a parent or legal guardian and
734 must include a description of physical or medical limitations
735 and medications prescribed for the participant.

736 (c) Not more than 15 days before enrollment in a program, a
737 participant must have a physical examination. The examination
738 must be documented on a form provided by the program. The form
739 must be signed by a licensed medical professional and submitted
740 to the program before the participant is enrolled.

741 (d) The physical examination form provided by the program
742 must prominently display a notice that clearly describes the
743 location, terrain, environmental features, and physical demands
744 of the program field group activity or expedition in which the
745 participant seeks to enroll. The examination form must document
746 the following tests and results from the physical examination of
747 the participant:

748 1. A complete urinalysis that includes a drug screening and
749 a screening for possible infections.

750 2. A complete blood count.

751 3. A comprehensive metabolic panel.

752 4. A physical stress assessment.

753 5. A determination by the licensed medical professional if
754 detoxification is indicated for the participant before

Page 26 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

755 enrollment in the program.

756 6. A pregnancy test for a female participant.

757 7. Other tests deemed necessary by the examining licensed
758 medical professional.

759 (e) Before enrollment, a program must conduct an admissions
760 screening of the participant. The screening must be supervised
761 by a licensed clinical professional and include the following:

762 1. A review of the participant's social and psychological
763 history with his or her parent or legal guardian.

764 2. An interview with the participant.

765 3. A review of the participant's health history and
766 physical examination by a licensed medical professional.

767 (f) Before enrollment, a participant who has a history of a
768 chronic psychological disorder must receive a psychological
769 evaluation. The evaluation must be reviewed by a licensed
770 psychologist on the staff of the program before the participant
771 is enrolled.

772 (g) A participant's medical record must be documented and
773 maintained at the field office, and a copy of the record must be
774 carried in a waterproof container by a staff member assigned to
775 the participant's program field group activity or expedition
776 until the completion of the field group activity or expedition.

777 (h) After the start of a program field group activity or
778 expedition, staff members shall closely monitor all participants
779 for at least 3 days to detect any health problem resulting from
780 difficulty in adjusting to the field group activity or
781 expedition environment.

782 (11) (a) An outdoor youth program that maintains a
783 designated location for the housing of participants is

29-00384-16

2016998__

784 considered stationary and is subject to additional fire, health,
785 and safety standards. A stationary program camp must be
786 inspected by a certified firesafety inspector before being
787 occupied and on an annual basis for license renewal. A copy of
788 the inspection report must be maintained at the program camp.
789 The inspection must include the evaluation and approval of the
790 following safety equipment and building requirements and
791 features:

792 1. Fire extinguishers. Each fire extinguisher must be
793 inspected annually by a fire extinguisher service agency. At
794 least one type 2A10BC fire extinguisher must be in each of the
795 following locations as required by the firesafety inspector:

796 a. On each floor in any building that houses participants;

797 b. In any room where cooking or heating of food or other
798 items takes place; and

799 c. In a group of tents not more than 75 feet from the
800 nearest tent.

801 2. Smoke detectors. At least one smoke detector must be in
802 each kitchen area and in each room or space where a participant
803 sleeps.

804 3. Escape routes. A minimum of two escape routes to the
805 outside from each room or space where participants sleep must be
806 mapped out and maintained.

807 4. Flammable liquids. Flammable liquids may not be used to
808 start fires, be stored in structures that house participants, or
809 be stored near ignition sources. If a generator is used at the
810 program camp, it must be refueled only by staff members and only
811 when it is not running and is cool to the touch.

812 5. Electrical wiring. All wiring must be properly attached,

29-00384-16

2016998

813 and the electrical system must have appropriate fuses and
814 breakers to prevent system overloads.

815 (b) A stationary program camp shall be inspected by the
816 local county health department before being occupied and on an
817 annual basis for license renewal. A copy of the inspection
818 report must be maintained at the program camp. The inspection
819 must include the evaluation and approval of the following
820 supplies and operational systems:

821 1. Food. Food must be stored, prepared, and served in a
822 manner that protects it from contamination.

823 2. Water supply. The water supply must be tested for the
824 array of contaminants for which water systems at restaurant and
825 lodging establishments are tested.

826 3. Sewage disposal. Sewage must be disposed through a
827 public system or, in absence of a public system, in a manner
828 approved by the local county health department.

829 (12) (a) An outdoor youth program must make available at
830 least 6 quarts of potable water per individual per day plus 1
831 additional quart per individual for each 5 miles hiked. Access
832 to water must be available at all times during hiking.

833 (b) In temperatures above 90° F., staff members must ensure
834 that participant water intake is a minimum of 3 quarts per day.
835 Electrolyte replacement must be available for members of a
836 program field group activity or expedition at all times.

837 (c) In temperatures above 80° F., water must be available
838 for dousing a participant's body, and other cooldown techniques
839 must be available as needed for the purpose of cooling
840 participants.

841 (d) Water must be available at each campsite. Water cache

29-00384-16

2016998

842 location information must be verified daily with field support
843 staff before the field group or expedition leaves camp.

844 (e) A field group activity or expedition may not depend on
845 aerial drops to replenish the group with water. Aerial water
846 drops may be used only for emergency situations.

847 (f) All water from natural sources must be treated and
848 sanitized to eliminate health hazards.

849 (13) (a) An outdoor youth program must have a written menu
850 listing and describing all food supplied to a participant during
851 the period of enrollment. Food items must provide a minimum of
852 3,000 calories per day and must include fresh fruit and
853 vegetables at least twice a week. A program's daily menu must be
854 from a balance of the food groups. Forage items may not be
855 included in determinations of daily caloric intake. If fire or a
856 heating source is not available, other food of equal caloric
857 value which does not require cooking must be provided to
858 participants.

859 (b) Food may not be withheld from a participant as a
860 punishment or for any other reason. Program fasting for more
861 than 24 hours during a program field group activity or
862 expedition is prohibited.

863 (c) A program must adjust the menu to provide a 30 to 100
864 percent increase in minimum dietary needs as energy expenditure
865 from exercise or due to cold weather or other climate conditions
866 increases. A program must offer daily multiple vitamin
867 supplements to participants.

868 (14) (a) A program must provide at least one first aid kit
869 to a field group activity or expedition. First aid kits must
870 contain sufficient supplies appropriate for the activity,

29-00384-16

2016998

871 location, and environmental conditions of the particular field
 872 group activity or expedition. A program must ensure that first
 873 aid treatment is provided in a prompt manner to an injured or a
 874 sick participant. If a participant incurs an illness or has a
 875 physical complaint that cannot be treated by first aid, the
 876 program must immediately arrange for the participant to be seen
 877 and treated as indicated by a licensed medical professional.
 878 Program staff must conduct and document a foot check of all
 879 participants at least twice daily.

880 (b) A program must provide a participant an assessment of
 881 his or her physical condition by a licensed health care
 882 professional at least once every 14 days of enrollment in the
 883 program. A certified emergency medical technician may perform
 884 such an assessment. The assessment must include, but is not
 885 limited to, the measurement and recording of a participant's
 886 blood pressure, heart rate, allergic reactions, and general
 887 physical condition. Any assessment concern must be documented
 888 and the participant taken to the appropriate medical
 889 professional for treatment and provided appropriate medication
 890 as needed. A participant may not suffer any consequence as a
 891 result of requesting to see a health care professional or for
 892 anything reported to a health care professional.

893 (c) All prescription and over-the-counter medications must
 894 be kept in the secure possession of designated staff members.
 895 Such staff members shall provide medications to participants
 896 only to be used or administered as prescribed by a qualified
 897 licensed medical practitioner. Such staff members are required
 898 to do the following:

899 1. Supervise the use of all medications.

29-00384-16

2016998

900 2. Record each instance of medication use, including the
 901 participant's name and the date, time, and medication dosage.

902 3. Record the effects of medication use, if any.

903 4. Document any instance of a missed administration of
 904 prescription medication.

905 5. Document any lost or missing prescription medication.

906 (15) An outdoor youth program must have a safety support
 907 system with the following components:

908 (a) A radio communications system that provides reliable
 909 two-way radio communications on a daily basis. The system must
 910 include additional charged battery packs. A program must have a
 911 reliable backup system of contact in the event the radio system
 912 fails.

913 (b) Support vehicles and a field office, all equipped with
 914 first aid kits and other first aid equipment.

915 (c) Procedures to conduct an emergency evacuation from or
 916 make a rapid response to all field locations. Field support
 917 staff must have access at all times to contact names and
 918 locations and telephone numbers of local law enforcement
 919 personnel and other first responders.

920 (d) A policy of uninterrupted communication access between
 921 program groups in the field and field support staff. Field
 922 support staff must continuously monitor the location of program
 923 field group activities and the location and progress of program
 924 expeditions and maintain the capability for radio or telephone
 925 contact with such field groups and expeditions at all times.
 926 Daily morning and afternoon contact information for field staff
 927 and field support staff must be provided to the field office no
 928 later than the day before. Any change in such contact

29-00384-16

2016998__

929 information must be immediately relayed to the field office.
 930 Field staff must have the ability to contact field support staff
 931 and the field office on a continuous basis.

932 (16) All program field group activities and expeditions
 933 must adhere to federal, state, and local environmental or land
 934 use requirements regarding sanitation and low-impact camping.
 935 Program staff shall daily instruct participants in the
 936 observance of low-impact camping principles and practices.
 937 Personal hygiene supplies must be biodegradable.

938 (17) (a) In preparation for emergencies, a program must
 939 designate a hierarchy of staff authority and make individual
 940 staff assignments within that hierarchy.

941 (b) A program must have a written plan of action for
 942 disaster and casualty management to include a universal plan
 943 component for the evacuation of participants and staff or for a
 944 rapid field response. The plan of action must also contain
 945 components for the transport and relocation of participants,
 946 when necessary, and the supervision of participants after
 947 evacuation or relocation. Emergency evacuation equipment must be
 948 on standby availability at the field office or stationary
 949 program camp. A program must have standby protocols with local
 950 rescue services in preparation for possible emergency evacuation
 951 needs. A program must review such protocols with the local
 952 rescue services at 6-month intervals.

953 (c) A program must have a written plan for medical
 954 emergencies and for making arrangements for a participant's
 955 medical care, including notification of the participant's
 956 physician and nearest relative or guardian. A program must have
 957 a written agreement with a provider for medical emergency

Page 33 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

958 evacuation, as needed.

959 (18) A program must establish policies and procedures
 960 designed to prevent or eliminate the spread of infectious and
 961 communicable diseases among participants and staff members.

962 (19) A program must establish policies and procedures that
 963 ensure the safe and comfortable transport of a participant
 964 between his or her home and the program location. A program may
 965 not require a participant's parent or guardian to use an escort
 966 transportation service, whether provided by the program or by an
 967 independent transportation service, as a condition for
 968 enrollment of the participant in the program. The decision to
 969 use an escort transportation service must be the independent
 970 choice of the participant's parent or guardian. A program that
 971 provides an escort transportation service must provide the
 972 parent or guardian of a participant with the contact information
 973 for at least two other escort transportation services to provide
 974 an independent option for procuring these services. As used in
 975 this subsection, the term "escort transportation service" means
 976 providing a responsible escort by an adult, for a fee, to
 977 accompany a participant during transport between the
 978 participant's home and the program location at enrollment or
 979 between the program location and the participant's home after
 980 completion of the program activities.

981 (20) There must be a written policy and procedures for
 982 transporting participants while they are enrolled in the
 983 program. A program must ensure that there are means of
 984 transportation readily available at all times sufficient to
 985 evacuate all participants and staff members in case of
 986 emergency. A staff member assigned to drive vehicles must follow

Page 34 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16

2016998__

987 all safety requirements under the program's policy and
 988 procedures and the laws of this state. Each vehicle used by the
 989 program must be equipped with an adequately supplied first aid
 990 kit. When transporting one or more participants for any reason
 991 except in an emergency situation, there must be at least one
 992 male and one female staff member present at all times, unless
 993 the participant or participants being transported are all of the
 994 same gender, in which case all of the staff may be of that same
 995 gender. A staff member assigned to drive vehicles must have a
 996 valid driver license and must adhere to all local, state, and
 997 federal laws relating to the operation of motor vehicles.
 998 Participants and staff must wear seat belts at all times while
 999 in a moving vehicle.

1000 (21) An outdoor youth program that has a solo experience
 1001 for a participant as a component of a program offering must
 1002 establish and follow a written policy and procedures for
 1003 conducting the solo experience, which must include the
 1004 following:

1005 (a) A written description of the solo component, which must
 1006 be designed to ensure that a participant is not exposed to
 1007 unreasonable risks.

1008 (b) A requirement that staff members must be familiar with
 1009 the site chosen to conduct solo experiences.

1010 (c) A requirement that staff members develop a written plan
 1011 for each solo experience which includes provisions for the
 1012 supervision of the participant during the solo experience and
 1013 which addresses potential emergency situations during the solo
 1014 experience.

1015 (22) Following the completion of a program activity,

29-00384-16

2016998__

1016 program staff must provide each participant with a debriefing,
 1017 including a written summary of the participant's experience and
 1018 role in the activity and the progress he or she made in
 1019 acquiring outdoor or wilderness hiking and camping skills. An
 1020 outdoor youth program must encourage parents, guardians,
 1021 participants, and other involved individuals to submit written
 1022 evaluations of the participants' program experiences. A program
 1023 must provide questionnaires and mailing instructions for that
 1024 purpose and retain submitted evaluations for 2 years.

1025 (23) (a) An outdoor youth program must establish written
 1026 procedures for handling any suspected incident of child abuse or
 1027 neglect, including the following:

1028 1. A procedure for immediately notifying law enforcement
 1029 officials and the parent or legal guardian of a suspected victim
 1030 following the report of a suspected incident.

1031 2. A procedure for ensuring that the suspected staff
 1032 member, director, or member of the governing body does not work
 1033 directly with the suspected victim or any other participant
 1034 until the investigation has been completed and, if charges are
 1035 filed, the case has been finally adjudicated.

1036 3. A procedure for ensuring that a director or member of
 1037 the governing body suspected of abuse or neglect is relieved of
 1038 his or her responsibility and authority over the policies and
 1039 activities of the program and any other youth program until the
 1040 investigation has been completed and, if charges are filed, the
 1041 case has been finally adjudicated.

1042 4. A procedure for disciplining any staff member, director,
 1043 or member of the governing body involved in an incident of child
 1044 abuse or neglect, including by termination of employment if

29-00384-16 2016998

1045 found guilty of a felony offense of child abuse or neglect, or
 1046 loss of position, including a directorship position, if found
 1047 guilty of a misdemeanor offense of child neglect.

1048 (b) If a person in a management position, a director, or a
 1049 member of the governing body is suspected of child abuse or
 1050 neglect, the outdoor youth program must submit to an extensive
 1051 review by the agency and law enforcement officials to determine
 1052 whether the program can be operated safely if allowed to
 1053 continue or if it should be terminated and its license revoked.
 1054 The licensing and law enforcement review must be completed no
 1055 later than 72 hours after the suspected incident of child abuse
 1056 or neglect occurs.

1057 (c) The agency must immediately suspend and may revoke an
 1058 outdoor youth program license if a program fails to comply with
 1059 paragraph (a) or paragraph (b).

1060 (d) A license may not be issued to a youth outdoor program
 1061 with an owner, a silent owner, or a member of management staff
 1062 who was or is an owner, a silent owner, or a member of
 1063 management staff in a program in which a suspected incident of
 1064 child abuse or neglect occurred, until the investigation of the
 1065 suspected incident and any charge and associated licensing
 1066 violations are resolved.

1067 (e) A license may not be issued to a youth outdoor program
 1068 with an owner, a silent owner, or a member of management staff
 1069 who was or is an owner, a silent owner, or a member of
 1070 management staff in a program in which charges of child abuse or
 1071 neglect resulted in a criminal conviction or civil or
 1072 administrative findings that the allegations were true.

1073 (24) Due to the difficulty of monitoring outdoor programs

Page 37 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

29-00384-16 2016998

1074 and the inherent dangers of the wilderness, a single violation
 1075 of the requirements of this section may result in immediate
 1076 revocation of the outdoor youth program license, the immediate
 1077 cessation of program activities, and the removal of participants
 1078 from program locations.

1079 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

Page 38 of 38

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.



The Florida Senate

Committee Agenda Request

To: Senator Aaron Bean
Committee on Health Policy

Subject: Committee Agenda Request

Date: January 11, 2016

I respectfully request that **Senate Bill #998**, relating to Residential Treatment Facilities, be placed on the:

- committee agenda at your earliest possible convenience.
- next committee agenda.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jeremy Ring".

Senator Jeremy Ring
Florida Senate, District 29

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: SB 1034

INTRODUCER: Senator Simmons

SUBJECT: Health Care Providers

DATE: January 7, 2016

REVISED: _____

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Lloyd	Stovall	HP	Favorable
2.			JU	
3.			RC	

I. Summary:

SB 1034 revises the description of volunteer, uncompensated services under the Access to Health Care Act (the act) to allow a free clinic to receive and use appropriations or grants from a governmental entity or nonprofit corporation to support the delivery of the contracted services by volunteer health care providers without jeopardizing the sovereign immunity protections afforded under the act. This support may include employing providers to supplement, coordinate, or support the volunteers.

The bill also clarifies that employees and agents of a health care provider fall within the sovereign immunity protections of the contracted health care provider when providing health care services pursuant to the contract. Section 768.28, F.S., is likewise amended to specifically include a health care provider's employees or agents to avoid any potential ambiguity between the provisions in that section of law and the act.

The bill is effective July 1, 2016.

II. Present Situation:

Access to Health Care Act

Section 766.1115, F.S., is entitled "The Access to Health Care Act" (the act). It was enacted in 1992 to encourage health care providers to provide care to low-income persons.¹ The act is

¹ Low-income persons are defined in the act as a person who is Medicaid-eligible, a person who is without health insurance and whose family income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty level, or any eligible client of the Department of Health who voluntarily chooses to participate in a program offered or approved by the department. Section 766.1115(3)(e), F.S. A single individual whose annual income does not exceed \$23,540 is at 200 percent of the federal poverty level using Medicaid data. See *2015 Poverty Guidelines, Annual Guidelines* (September 13 2015) available at: <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/15poverty.cfm> (last visited Jan. 7, 2016).

administered by the Department of Health (department) through the Volunteer Health Services Program.² Volunteers complete an enrollment application with the department which includes personal reference and background checks.³

This section of law extends sovereign immunity to health care providers who execute a contract with a governmental contractor and who, as agents of the state, provide volunteer, uncompensated health care services to low-income individuals. These health care providers are considered agents of the state under s. 768.28(9), F.S., for purposes of extending sovereign immunity while acting within the scope of duties required under the act.

A contract under the act must pertain to volunteer, uncompensated services. For services to qualify as volunteer, uncompensated services, the health care provider must receive no compensation from the governmental contractor for any services provided under the contract and must not bill or accept compensation from the recipient or any public or private third-party payor for the specific services provided to the low-income recipients covered by the contract.⁴

Health care providers under the act include:⁵

- A birth center licensed under ch. 383, F.S.⁶
- An ambulatory surgical center licensed under ch. 395, F.S.⁷
- A hospital licensed under ch. 395, F.S.⁸
- A physician or physician assistant licensed under ch. 458, F.S.⁹
- An osteopathic physician or osteopathic physician assistant licensed under ch. 459, F.S.¹⁰
- A chiropractic physician licensed under ch. 460, F.S.¹¹
- A podiatric physician licensed under ch. 461, F.S.¹²
- A registered nurse, nurse midwife, licensed practical nurse, or advanced registered nurse practitioner licensed or registered under part I of ch. 464, F.S., or any facility that employs nurses licensed or registered under part I of ch. 464, F.S., to supply all or part of the care delivered under the act.¹³
- A dentist or dental hygienist licensed under ch. 466, F.S.¹⁴
- A midwife licensed under ch. 467, F.S.¹⁵

² See Florida Dep't of Health, Division of Public Health Statistics and Performance Management, *Volunteer Health Services* available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/provider-and-partner-resources/getting-involved-in-public-health/volunteerism-volunteer-opportunities/index.html> (last visited Jan. 8, 2016); and Rule Chapter 64I-2, F.A.C.

³ Florida Dep't of Health, Division of Public Health Statistics and Performance Management, *Volunteer Services Policy*, pp. 12-13, available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/provider-and-partner-resources/getting-involved-in-public-health/volunteer-health-services-opportunities/VHS2PolicyDOHP380-7-14.pdf> (last visited Jan. 7, 2016).

⁴ Section 766.1115(3)(a), F.S.

⁵ Section 766.1115(3)(d), F.S.

⁶ Section 766.1115(3)(d)1., F.S.

⁷ Section 766.1115(3)(d)2., F.S.

⁸ Section 766.1115(3)(d)3., F.S.

⁹ Section 766.1115(3)(d)4., F.S.

¹⁰ Section 766.1115(3)(d)5., F.S.

¹¹ Section 766.1115(3)(d)6., F.S.

¹² Section 766.1115(3)(d)7., F.S.

¹³ Section 766.1115(3)(d)8., F.S.

¹⁴ Section 766.1115(3)(d)13., F.S.

¹⁵ Section 766.1115(3)(d)9., F.S.

- A health maintenance organization certificated under part I of ch. 641, F.S.¹⁶
- A health care professional association and its employees or a corporate medical group and its employees.¹⁷
- Any other medical facility the primary purpose of which is to deliver human medical diagnostic services or which delivers nonsurgical human medical treatment, and which includes an office maintained by a provider.¹⁸
- A free clinic that delivers only medical diagnostic services or nonsurgical medical treatment free of charge to all low-income recipients.¹⁹
- Any other health care professional, practitioner, provider, or facility under contract with a governmental contractor, including a student enrolled in an accredited program that prepares the student for licensure as a physician, physician assistant, nurse, or midwife.²⁰
- Any nonprofit corporation qualified as exempt from federal income taxation under s. 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and described in s. 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, that delivers health care services provided by the listed licensed professionals, any federally funded community health center, and any volunteer corporation or volunteer health care provider that delivers health care services.

A governmental contractor is defined in the act as the department, a county health department, a special taxing district having health care responsibilities, or a hospital owned and operated by a governmental entity.²¹

The act further specifies additional contract requirements. The contract must provide that:

- The governmental contractor retains the right of dismissal or termination of any health care provider delivering services under the contract.
- The governmental contractor has access to the patient records of any health care provider delivering services under the contract.
- The health care provider must report adverse incidents and information on treatment outcomes.
- The governmental contractor or the health care provider must make patient selection and initial referrals.
- The health care provider is subject to supervision and regular inspection by the governmental contractor.²²
- The health care provider must accept all referred patients; however, the contract may specify limits on the number of patients to be referred.²³

The governmental contractor must provide written notice to each patient, or the patient's legal representative, receipt of which must be acknowledged in writing, that the provider is covered under s. 768.28, F.S., for purposes of legal actions alleging medical negligence.²⁴

¹⁶ Section 766.1115(3)(d)10., F.S.

¹⁷ Section 766.1115(3)(d)11., F.S.

¹⁸ Section 766.1115(3)(d)12., F.S.

¹⁹ Section 766.1115(3)(d)14., F.S.

²⁰ Section 766.1115(3)(d)15., F.S.

²¹ Section 766.1115(3)(c), F.S.

²² Section 766.1115(4), F.S.

²³ Rule 64I-2.003(2), F.A.C.

²⁴ Section 766.1115(5), F.S.

According to the department, from July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2015, 12,569 licensed health care volunteers (plus an additional 9,938 clinic staff volunteers) provided 373,588 health care patient visits with a total value of donated goods and services of more than \$271 million, under the act.²⁵ The Florida Department of Financial Services, Division of Risk Management, reported that as of January 7, 2015, that 10 claims had been filed against the Volunteer Health Care Provider Program under s. 766.1115, F.S., since February 15, 2000.²⁶

Legislative Appropriation to Free and Charitable Clinics

The use of prior fiscal year appropriations by the Florida Association of Free and Charitable Clinics under the act had been restricted to clinic capacity building purposes via the contract with the department which distributed the appropriations. Clinic capacity building was limited to products or processes that increase skills, infrastructure and resources of clinics. The department did not authorize these funds to be used to build capacity through the employment of clinical personnel.

The department cautiously interpreted the provision in the act relating to volunteer, uncompensated services, which states that a health care provider must receive no compensation from the governmental contractor for any services provided under the contract. Accordingly, the department's interpretation precluded the use of the appropriation for this purpose.

The Florida Association of Free and Charitable Clinics received a \$9.5 million appropriation in the 2015-2016 General Appropriations Act through the department.²⁷ However, this fiscal year's appropriation was vetoed by the Governor "because the funds could not be used for services, and therefore it is not a statewide priority for improving cost, quality, and access in healthcare."²⁸

Sovereign Immunity

The term "sovereign immunity" originally referred to the English common law concept that the government may not be sued because "the King can do no wrong." Sovereign immunity bars lawsuits against the state or its political subdivisions for the torts of officers, employees, or agents of such governments unless the immunity is expressly waived.

Article X, section 13 of the Florida Constitution recognizes the concept of sovereign immunity and gives the Legislature the power to waive immunity in part or in full by general law. Section 768.28, F.S., contains the limited waiver of sovereign immunity applicable to the state. Under this statute, officers, employees, and agents of the state will not be held personally liable in tort or named as a party defendant in any action for any injury or damage suffered as a result

²⁵ Florida Dep't of Health, *Volunteer Health Services 2014-2015 Annual Report* (December 1, 2015), available at <http://www.floridahealth.gov/provider-and-partner-resources/getting-involved-in-public-health/volunteer-health-services-opportunities/VHS1415annualreport.pdf> (last visited Jan. 7, 2016).

²⁶ Id at A-1.

²⁷ Chapter 2015-232, Laws of Fla., line item 441.

²⁸ Governor Rick Scott, *Veto Message to Secretary of State Ken Detzner* (June 23, 2015), p. 35, available at <http://www.flgov.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/Transmittal%20Letter%206.23.15%20-%20SB%202500-A.pdf> (last visited Jan. 7, 2016).

of any act, event, or omission of action in the scope of her or his employment or function. However, personal liability may result from actions committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property.

Instead, the state steps in as the party litigant and defends against the claim. The recovery by any one person is limited to \$200,000 for one incident and the total for all recoveries related to one incident is limited to \$300,000.²⁹ The sovereign immunity recovery caps do not prevent a plaintiff from obtaining a judgment in excess of the caps, but the plaintiff cannot recover the excess damages without action by the Legislature.³⁰

Whether sovereign immunity applies turns on the degree of control of the agent of the state retained by the state.³¹ In *Stoll v. Noel*, the Florida Supreme Court explained that independent contractor physicians may be agents of the state for purposes of sovereign immunity:

One who contracts on behalf of another and subject to the other's control except with respect to his physical conduct is an agent and also independent contractor.³²

The court examined the employment contract between the physicians and the state to determine whether the state's right to control was sufficient to create an agency relationship and held that it did.³³ The court explained:

Whether CMS [Children's Medical Services] physician consultants are agents of the state turns on the degree of control retained or exercised by CMS. This Court has held that the right to control depends upon the terms of the employment contract. . . . CMS requires each consultant, as a condition of participating in the CMS program, to agree to abide by the terms published in its HRS³⁴ Manual and CMS Consultant's Guide which contain CMS policies and rules governing its relationship with the consultants. The Consultant's Guide states that all services provided to CMS patients must be authorized in advance by the clinic medical director. The language of the HRS Manual ascribes to CMS responsibility to supervise and direct the medical care of all CMS patients and supervisory authority over all personnel. The manual also grants to the CMS medical director absolute authority over payment for treatments proposed by consultants. The HRS Manual and the Consultant's Guide demonstrate that CMS has final authority over all care and treatment provided to CMS patients, and it can refuse to allow a physician consultant's recommended course of treatment of any CMS patient for either medical or budgetary reasons.

²⁹ Section 768.28(5), F.S.

³⁰ *Id.*

³¹ *Stoll v. Noel*, 694 So. 2d 701, 703 (Fla. 1997).

³² *Id.* at 703, quoting from the *Restatement (Second) of Agency* s. 14N (1957).

³³ *Id.* at 703.

³⁴ Florida Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

Our conclusion is buttressed by HRS's acknowledgement that the manual creates an agency relationship between CMS and its physician consultants, and despite its potential liability in this case, HRS has acknowledged full financial responsibility for the physicians' actions. HRS's interpretation of its manual is entitled to judicial deference and great weight.³⁵

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

Access to Health Care Act (Section 1)

The bill authorizes a free clinic to receive and use appropriations or grants from a governmental entity or nonprofit corporation to support the delivery of contracted services by volunteer health care providers under the Access to Health Care Act without those funds being deemed compensation which might jeopardize the sovereign immunity protections afforded in the act. The bill authorizes these appropriations or grants to be used for the employment of health care providers to supplement, coordinate, or support the delivery of services by volunteer health care providers. The bill states that the receipt and use of the appropriation or grant does not constitute the acceptance of compensation for the specific services provided to the low-income recipients covered by the contract.

The bill inserts the phrase "employees or agents" in several provisions in the act to clarify that employees and agents of a health care provider, which typically are paid by a health care provider, fall within the sovereign immunity protections of the contracted health care provider when acting pursuant to the contract. Subsection (5) of the act currently recognizes employees and agents of a health care provider. This subsection requires the governmental contractor to provide written notice to each patient, or the patient's legal representative, that the provider is an agent of the governmental contractor and that the exclusive remedy for injury or damage suffered as the result of any act or omission of the provider *or any employee or agent thereof* acting within the scope of duties pursuant to the contract is by commencement of an action pursuant to the provisions of s. 768.28, F.S.

The bill provides for efficiencies in health care delivery under the contract by requiring the patient, or the patient's legal representative, to acknowledge in writing receipt of the notice of agency relationship between the government contractor and the health care provider at the initial visit only. Thereafter, the notice requirement is met by posting the notice in a place conspicuous to all persons.

Sovereign Immunity (Section 2)

Section 768.28, F.S., is amended to specifically include a health care provider's employees or agents so as to avoid any potential ambiguity between the provisions in that section of law and the act.

³⁵ *Stoll*, 694 So. 2d at 703 (Fla. 1997) (internal citations omitted).

Additional Provisions and Effective Date

The bill removes obsolete language and makes technical and grammatical changes.

The effective date of the bill is July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:**A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:**

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:**A. Tax/Fee Issues:**

None.

B. Private Sector Impact:

Contracted free clinics may receive governmental funding in the form of an appropriation or grant without the concern of restrictions on such funding for certain uses that might be imposed by the act. The receipt of any such funding is speculative at this point and therefore the amount is indeterminate.

Private health care providers currently delivering services to uninsured individuals may see a reduction in their uncompensated care costs as these individuals seek care in these clinics with expanded resources.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The department will be responsible for management of the contracts with the clinics.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

None.

VII. Related Issues:

None.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill substantially amends the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 766.1115 and 768.28.

IX. Additional Information:

A. **Committee Substitute – Statement of Changes:**

(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

None.

B. **Amendments:**

None.

This Senate Bill Analysis does not reflect the intent or official position of the bill's introducer or the Florida Senate.

By Senator Simmons

10-01528-16

20161034__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to health care providers; amending s.
 3 766.1115, F.S.; revising the definitions of the terms
 4 "contract" and "health care provider"; deleting an
 5 obsolete date; extending sovereign immunity to
 6 employees or agents of a health care provider that
 7 executes a contract with a governmental contractor;
 8 clarifying that a receipt of specified notice must be
 9 acknowledged by a patient or the patient's
 10 representative at the initial visit; requiring the
 11 posting of notice that a specified health care
 12 provider is an agent of a governmental contractor;
 13 amending s. 768.28, F.S.; revising the definition of
 14 the term "officer, employee, or agent" to include
 15 employees or agents of a health care provider;
 16 providing an effective date.

17
 18 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

19
 20 Section 1. Paragraphs (a) and (d) of subsection (3) and
 21 subsections (4) and (5) of section 766.1115, Florida Statutes,
 22 are amended to read:

23 766.1115 Health care providers; creation of agency
 24 relationship with governmental contractors.—

25 (3) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term:

26 (a) "Contract" means an agreement executed in compliance
 27 with this section between a health care provider and a
 28 governmental contractor for volunteer, uncompensated services
 29 which allows the health care provider to deliver health care

Page 1 of 7

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

10-01528-16

20161034__

30 services to low-income recipients as an agent of the
 31 governmental contractor. ~~The contract must be for volunteer,~~
 32 ~~uncompensated services, except as provided in paragraph (4)(g).~~
 33 For services to qualify as volunteer, uncompensated services
 34 under this section, the health care provider, or any employee or
 35 agent of the health care provider, must receive no compensation
 36 from the governmental contractor for any services provided under
 37 the contract and must not bill or accept compensation from the
 38 recipient, or a public or private third-party payor, for the
 39 specific services provided to the low-income recipients covered
 40 by the contract, except as provided in paragraph (4)(g). A free
 41 clinic as described in subparagraph (d)14. may receive a
 42 legislative appropriation, a grant through a legislative
 43 appropriation, or a grant from a governmental entity or
 44 nonprofit corporation to support the delivery of contracted
 45 services by volunteer health care providers, including the
 46 employment of health care providers to supplement, coordinate,
 47 or support the delivery of such services. The appropriation or
 48 grant for the free clinic does not constitute compensation under
 49 this paragraph from the governmental contractor for services
 50 provided under the contract, nor does receipt or use of the
 51 appropriation or grant constitute the acceptance of compensation
 52 under this paragraph for the specific services provided to the
 53 low-income recipients covered by the contract.
 54 (d) "Health care provider" or "provider" means:
 55 1. A birth center licensed under chapter 383.
 56 2. An ambulatory surgical center licensed under chapter
 57 395.
 58 3. A hospital licensed under chapter 395.

Page 2 of 7

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

10-01528-16 20161034__

59 4. A physician or physician assistant licensed under
60 chapter 458.

61 5. An osteopathic physician or osteopathic physician
62 assistant licensed under chapter 459.

63 6. A chiropractic physician licensed under chapter 460.

64 7. A podiatric physician licensed under chapter 461.

65 8. A registered nurse, nurse midwife, licensed practical
66 nurse, or advanced registered nurse practitioner licensed or
67 registered under part I of chapter 464 or any facility which
68 employs nurses licensed or registered under part I of chapter
69 464 to supply all or part of the care delivered under this
70 section.

71 9. A midwife licensed under chapter 467.

72 10. A health maintenance organization certificated under
73 part I of chapter 641.

74 11. A health care professional association ~~and its~~
75 ~~employees~~ or a corporate medical group ~~and its employees~~.

76 12. Any other medical facility the primary purpose of which
77 is to deliver human medical diagnostic services or which
78 delivers nonsurgical human medical treatment, and which includes
79 an office maintained by a provider.

80 13. A dentist or dental hygienist licensed under chapter
81 466.

82 14. A free clinic that delivers only medical diagnostic
83 services or nonsurgical medical treatment free of charge to all
84 low-income recipients.

85 15. Any other health care professional, practitioner,
86 provider, or facility under contract with a governmental
87 contractor, including a student enrolled in an accredited

10-01528-16 20161034__

88 program that prepares the student for licensure as any one of
89 the professionals listed in subparagraphs 4.-9.

90

91 The term includes any nonprofit corporation qualified as exempt
92 from federal income taxation under s. 501(a) of the Internal
93 Revenue Code, and described in s. 501(c) of the Internal Revenue
94 Code, which delivers health care services provided by licensed
95 professionals listed in this paragraph, any federally funded
96 community health center, and any volunteer corporation or
97 volunteer health care provider that delivers health care
98 services.

99 (4) CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.—A health care provider that
100 executes a contract with a governmental contractor to deliver
101 health care services ~~on or after April 17, 1992~~, as an agent of
102 the governmental contractor, or any employee or agent of such
103 health care provider, is an agent for purposes of s. 768.28(9),
104 while acting within the scope of duties under the contract, if
105 the contract complies with the requirements of this section and
106 regardless of whether the individual treated is later found to
107 be ineligible. A health care provider, or any employee or agent
108 of such health care provider, shall continue to be an agent for
109 purposes of s. 768.28(9) for 30 days after a determination of
110 ineligibility to allow for treatment until the individual
111 transitions to treatment by another health care provider. A
112 health care provider, or any employee or agent of such health
113 care provider, under contract with the state may not be named as
114 a defendant in any action arising out of medical care or
115 treatment ~~provided on or after April 17, 1992~~, under contracts
116 entered into under this section. The contract must provide that:

10-01528-16

20161034__

117 (a) The right of dismissal or termination of any health
118 care provider delivering services under the contract is retained
119 by the governmental contractor.

120 (b) The governmental contractor has access to the patient
121 records of any health care provider delivering services under
122 the contract.

123 (c) Adverse incidents and information on treatment outcomes
124 must be reported by any health care provider to the governmental
125 contractor if the incidents and information pertain to a patient
126 treated under the contract. The health care provider shall
127 submit the reports required by s. 395.0197. If an incident
128 involves a professional licensed by the Department of Health or
129 a facility licensed by the Agency for Health Care
130 Administration, the governmental contractor shall submit such
131 incident reports to the appropriate department or agency, which
132 shall review each incident and determine whether it involves
133 conduct by the licensee that is subject to disciplinary action.
134 All patient medical records and any identifying information
135 contained in adverse incident reports and treatment outcomes
136 which are obtained by governmental entities under this paragraph
137 are confidential and exempt from the provisions of s. 119.07(1)
138 and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution.

139 (d) Patient selection and initial referral must be made by
140 the governmental contractor or the provider. Patients may not be
141 transferred to the provider based on a violation of the
142 antidumping provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
143 of 1989, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, or
144 chapter 395.

145 (e) If emergency care is required, the patient need not be

Page 5 of 7

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

10-01528-16

20161034__

146 referred before receiving treatment, but must be referred within
147 48 hours after treatment is commenced or within 48 hours after
148 the patient has the mental capacity to consent to treatment,
149 whichever occurs later.

150 (f) The provider is subject to supervision and regular
151 inspection by the governmental contractor.

152 (g) ~~As an agent of the governmental contractor for purposes~~
153 ~~of s. 768.28(9), while acting within the scope of duties under~~
154 ~~the contract,~~ A health care provider licensed under chapter 466,
155 as an agent of the governmental contractor for purposes of s.
156 768.28(9), may allow a patient, or a parent or guardian of the
157 patient, to voluntarily contribute a monetary amount to cover
158 costs of dental laboratory work related to the services provided
159 to the patient within the scope of duties under the contract.
160 This contribution may not exceed the actual cost of the dental
161 laboratory charges.

162
163 A governmental contractor that is also a health care provider is
164 not required to enter into a contract under this section with
165 respect to the health care services delivered by its employees.

166 (5) NOTICE OF AGENCY RELATIONSHIP.—The governmental
167 contractor must provide written notice to each patient, or the
168 patient's legal representative, receipt of which must be
169 acknowledged in writing at the initial visit, that the provider
170 is an agent of the governmental contractor and that the
171 exclusive remedy for injury or damage suffered as the result of
172 any act or omission of the provider or of any employee or agent
173 thereof acting within the scope of duties pursuant to the
174 contract is by commencement of an action pursuant to ~~the~~

Page 6 of 7

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

10-01528-16

20161034__

175 ~~provisions of s. 768.28. Thereafter, or~~ with respect to any
176 federally funded community health center, the notice
177 requirements may be met by posting in a place conspicuous to all
178 persons a notice that the health care provider, or federally
179 funded community health center, is an agent of the governmental
180 contractor and that the exclusive remedy for injury or damage
181 suffered as the result of any act or omission of the provider or
182 of any employee or agent thereof acting within the scope of
183 duties pursuant to the contract is by commencement of an action
184 pursuant to ~~the provisions of s. 768.28.~~

185 Section 2. Paragraph (b) of subsection (9) of section
186 768.28, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

187 768.28 Waiver of sovereign immunity in tort actions;
188 recovery limits; limitation on attorney fees; statute of
189 limitations; exclusions; indemnification; risk management
190 programs.—

191 (9)

192 (b) As used in this subsection, the term:

193 1. "Employee" includes any volunteer firefighter.

194 2. "Officer, employee, or agent" includes, but is not
195 limited to, any health care provider, and its employees or
196 agents, when providing services pursuant to s. 766.1115; any
197 nonprofit independent college or university located and
198 chartered in this state which owns or operates an accredited
199 medical school, and its employees or agents, when providing
200 patient services pursuant to paragraph (10) (f); and any public
201 defender or her or his employee or agent, including, among
202 others, an assistant public defender and an investigator.

203 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2016.



The Florida Senate

Committee Agenda Request

To: Senator Aaron Bean, Chair
Committee on Health Policy

Subject: Committee Agenda Request

Date: January 5, 2016

I respectfully request that **Senate Bill 1034**, relating to Health Care Providers, be placed on the:

- committee agenda at your earliest possible convenience.
- next committee agenda.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Simmons", written over a horizontal line.

Senator David Simmons
Florida Senate, District 10

The Florida Senate
BILL ANALYSIS AND FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

(This document is based on the provisions contained in the legislation as of the latest date listed below.)

Prepared By: The Professional Staff of the Committee on Health Policy

BILL: SB 1496

INTRODUCER: Senator Bradley

SUBJECT: Transparency in Health Care

DATE: January 15, 2016

REVISED: 1/19/16

	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR	REFERENCE	ACTION
1.	Looke	Stovall	HP	Favorable
2.			AHS	
3.			AP	

I. Summary:

SB 1496 increases the transparency and availability of healthcare pricing and quality of service information. The Agency for Health Care Administration (AHCA) is required to contract with a vendor to provide a consumer-friendly, Internet-based platform that allows a consumer to research the cost of health care services and procedures by a common-named service bundle to facilitate price comparison of typical health care services provided in hospitals and ambulatory surgery centers (ASC). Quality indicators for services at the facilities will also be made available to the consumer to facilitate health care decision making.

Hospitals and ASCs are required to provide access to the searchable service bundles on their website. Consumers will be presented with estimated average payment and estimated payment ranges for each service bundle, by facility, facilities within geographic boundaries, and nationally. The hospital and ASC must notify consumers of other health care providers that may bill separately from the facility as well as information about the facility's financial assistance policies and collection procedures.

The hospital's and ASC's website must also provide hyperlinks to the websites of insurers and health maintenance organizations (HMOs) for which the facility is in-network or a preferred provider to enable an insured patient to research cost-sharing responsibilities for the service bundle. Insurers and HMOs are required to provide on their websites a method for policy holders to estimate their cost-sharing responsibilities by service bundle based on the insured's policy and known plan usage. These estimates shall include both in-network and out-of-network providers. Insurers and HMOs are also required to provide hyperlinks on their website to the AHCA's performance outcome and financial data.

Consumers may request personalized good faith estimates of charges for nonemergency medical services from hospitals, ASCs, and health care practitioners relating to medical services provided in the hospital or ASC. The bill also requires nursing homes, home health agencies, and home

medical equipment providers to provide consumers with good faith estimates of medical services and supplies. These good faith estimates must be provided to the consumer within 7 days after the request. Information must also be provided about the health care provider's financial assistance policies and collection procedures.

A patient may also request an itemized bill or statement from the hospital and ASC after discharge. The hospital or ASC must provide an itemized bill or statement within 7 days that is specific, written in plain language, and identifies all services provided by the facility, as well as rates charged, amounts due, and the payment status. The itemized bill or statement must inform the patient to contact his or her insurer regarding the patient's share of costs. The facility must provide records to verify the bill or statement upon request.

The bill requires the Consumer Advocate in the Department of Financial Services to receive and investigate complaints from insured and uninsured patients concerning billing practices. If, after investigating a complaint, the Consumer Advocate determines the billing practices and charges were unfair, the Consumer Advocate will report these findings to the AHCA and the Department of Health (DOH) for regulatory and disciplinary action. The bill provides for penalties for unconscionable prices. The Consumer Advocate is also authorized to mediate billing complaints and negotiate payment arrangements.

The bill requires health insurers and HMOs that participate in the state group health insurance plan or Medicaid managed care to submit claims data to the vendor selected by the AHCA. The bill grants a premium tax credit of .05 percent to health insurers and HMOs that submit data to the vendor and establishes a tax credit of \$50 per employee per submission, up to \$500,000, which may be used against either Florida's sales and use tax or corporate income tax for employers with plans covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) that submit qualifying health care claims information to the vendor selected by the AHCA.

II. Present Situation:

Healthcare Price and Quality Transparency

In general, the term transparency when applied to healthcare refers to the ability of a patient, or the public, to investigate and compare different healthcare providers for pricing and quality of care for one or more procedures. Although simple sounding, healthcare price transparency is difficult to implement due to legal challenges, the manner in which healthcare is provided, and the manner in which healthcare costs are paid. Demonstrating this difficulty, the Health Care Incentives Improvement Institute gave an F grade to 45 out of 50 states, including Florida, in their 2015 Report Card on State Price Transparency Laws.^{1,2}

Some difficulties in implementing healthcare price transparency include:

¹ Health Care Incentives Improvement Institute, *Report Card on State Price Transparency Laws*, (July 2015), available at http://www.hci3.org/wp-content/uploads/files/files/2015_Report_PriceTransLaws_06.pdf (last visited on Jan. 14, 2016).

² Only one state, New Hampshire, received an A rating, which Colorado and Maine received B's, and Vermont and Virginia received C's.

- Legal barriers including the confidentiality of some contractual information between healthcare providers and insurers as well and health insurer trade secret information.³
- Difficulty in determining who will be providing care and whether or not all providers are in a patient's insurance network.⁴
- General confusion over billing practices. Many hospital bills, and bills provided by other healthcare facilities, consist of billing codes and names of procedures or medications provided which may not be easily understood by a layperson. Additionally, it may be difficult to determine whether or not charges included on the bill have been paid, need to be paid, or will be paid by a third party such as a health insurer.
- Difficulty drawing comparisons between patient's particular situations. For example, an older patient may be more fragile and require more recovery time and caution when administering a procedure and, therefore, may be charged more than a younger patient for the same procedure. Additionally, actual payment amounts to the healthcare provider may differ from patient to patient depending on whether or not that patient has insurance and the magnitude of any discounts that the insurer has negotiated with that healthcare provider.

Common Definitions in Healthcare Pricing

Another basic difficulty in interpreting healthcare pricing is understanding the definition of many terms used. Some common definitions used include:

- "Charge," which means the dollar amount a provider sets for services rendered before negotiating any discounts. The charge can be different from the amount paid.
- "Cost," the definition of which varies by the party incurring the expense:
 - To the patient, cost is the amount payable out of pocket for healthcare services.
 - To the provider, cost is the expense (direct and indirect) incurred to deliver healthcare services to patients.
 - To the insurer, cost is the amount payable to the provider (or reimbursable to the patient) for services rendered.
 - To the employer, cost is the expense related to providing health benefits (premiums or claims paid).
- "Price," which means the total amount a provider expects to be paid by payers and patients for healthcare services.
- "Out-of-pocket payment," which means the portion of total payment for medical services and treatment for which the patient is responsible, including copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles.⁵

Current Florida Requirements for Healthcare Price and Quality Transparency

Current Florida law establishes multiple requirements regarding healthcare cost and quality transparency. Examples of such requirements include:

³ Id.

⁴ Anne Weiss and Susan Dentzer, *Three Key Lessons from the Health Care Transparency Summit*, Robert Wood Foundation, (April 16, 2015) http://www.rwjf.org/en/culture-of-health/2015/04/3_key_lessons_fromt.html?cid=xrs_rss-pr (last visited on Jan. 14, 2016).

⁵ Healthcare Financial Management Association Price Transparency Taskforce, *Price Transparency in Health Care*, p.2 (2014) (on file with the Senate Committee on Health Policy).

- Florida's Patient's Bill of Rights and Responsibilities⁶ which establishes the right of patients to, among other rights, be given information of known financial resources for the patient's health care, a reasonable estimate of charges before a procedure, and an itemized bill. The bill of rights also requires facilities to post a link to AHCA performance and financial data.
- Hospitals and ASCs as a licensure requirement must provide patients and their physicians with itemized bills upon request.⁷
- Pharmacies, health insurers, and HMOs are required to inform customers of the availability of the AHCA's quality and cost information.⁸
- HMOs are required to disclose financial data to customers and provide customers with estimated costs for services.⁹

The Florida Center for Health Information and Policy Analysis

Section 408.05, F.S., establishes the Florida Center for Health Information and Policy Analysis (Florida Center). The Florida Center is required to establish a comprehensive health information system to provide for the collection, compilation, coordination, analysis, indexing, dissemination, and utilization of collected and extant health-related data. The Florida Center is responsible for:

- Collecting adverse incident reports from hospitals, ASCs, HMOs, nursing homes, and assisted living facilities (ALF);
- Collecting discharge data from licensed hospitals, ASCs, emergency departments, cardiac catheterization laboratories and lithotripsy;
- Administering patient injury reporting, tracking, trending, and problem resolution programs for hospitals, ASCs, nursing homes, ALFs, and some HMOs
- Processing patient data requests and providing technical assistance;
- Administering www.FloridaHealthFinder.gov, Florida's state run webpage which provides easy access to health care information through health care quality comparison tools, a health encyclopedia, and other resources. The public may access the website to learn about medical conditions, compare health care facilities and providers, and find health care resources. The website also allows users to compare price ranges for some commonly offered healthcare services between healthcare providers.^{10, 11}

The Florida Commission on Healthcare and Hospital Funding

On May 5, 2015, Governor Rick Scott signed executive order 15-99 that established the Commission on Healthcare and Hospital Funding (commission).¹² The commission was created to investigate and advise on the role of taxpayer funding for hospitals, insurers, and healthcare

⁶ Section 381.026, F.S.

⁷ Section 395.301, F.S.

⁸ Sections 465.0244, 627.54, and 641.54, F.S

⁹ Section 641.54, F.S.

¹⁰ See *Florida Center for Health Information and Policy Analysis*, <http://www.ahca.myflorida.com/schs/index.shtml> (last visited on Jan. 14, 2016) and the Florida Health Finder FAQ, <http://www.floridahealthfinder.gov/media/training-video.aspx> (last visited on Jan. 14, 2016)

¹¹ Quality and price data is available on the website and searchable for approximately 150 conditions. Email from Orlando Pryor, AHCA Legislative Affairs Office (Jan. 15, 2016) (on file with the Senate Committee on Health Policy).

¹² Executive order 15-99, available at http://www.flgov.com/wp-content/uploads/orders/2015/EO_15-99.pdf, (last visited on Jan. 15, 2016).

providers, and the affordability, access, and quality of healthcare services they provide. The commission has met 15 times between May 20, 2015 and January 19, 2016, and will continue meeting. In its meetings the commission has heard testimony and collected data from numerous sources including physicians, hospitals, state agencies, and the public but it has not yet published conclusions or final recommendations. On November 19, 2015, the commission endorsed proposed bill language from Governor Scott which addresses the issue of healthcare price and quality transparency.^{13 14} Many of the concepts inherent to the Governor's proposal are addressed in SB 1496.

III. Effect of Proposed Changes:

Section 1 amends the licensure requirements for hospitals and ambulatory surgical centers (ASC) in s. 395.301, F.S., to require that such facilities meet new standards for providing financial information and quality of service measures to patients and the public.¹⁵

General Requirements for the Provision of Information to the Public

The bill requires each facility to:

- Provide timely and accurate financial information and quality of service measures to prospective patients, actual patients, and patient's legal guardians or survivors.
- Make information on payments made to that facility available on the facility's website.
 - The posted information must be presented and searchable in accordance with the system and service bundles established by the AHCA.
 - The minimum information that must be provided by the facility for each service bundle includes:
 - The estimated average payment received from all payors except Medicaid and Medicare; and
 - The estimated payment range.
 - The facility must state in plain language that the information provided is an estimate of costs for and that actual costs will be based on services actually provided.
 - The facility must assist the consumer in accessing his or her health insurer's, or HMO's, website for information on estimated copayments, deductibles, and other cost-sharing responsibilities.
- Post information on its website including:
 - The names, and a link to the website, of all health insurers and HMOs for which the facility is a network provider or a preferred provider;
 - Information for uninsured or out-of-network patients on:
 - The facility's financial assistance policy including the application process, payment plans, and discounts; and
 - The facility's charity care policy and collection procedures.

¹³ Letter from the Commission on Healthcare and Hospital Funding to Senate President Andy Gardiner and Speaker of the House Steve Crisafulli (November 19, 2015) (on file with the Senate Committee on Health Policy).

¹⁴ Governor's Recommended Bill, *Health Care Transparency*, available at <http://www.healthandhospitalcommission.com/docs/HealthcareTransparencyProposal.pdf> (last visited on Jan. 15, 2016).

¹⁵ Note: Some of the effects detailed in the analysis of section 1 of the bill are requirements that are in current law and which are either kept intact or revised and restated. Due to the significant reorganization of s. 395.301, F.S., the total effects of all new, current law, and revised requirements are included in this analysis as effects of the bill.

- A notification to patients and prospective patients that services may be provided in the facility by the facility and by other health care providers who may bill separately; and
- Information that patients and prospective patients may request a personalized estimate of charges from the facility.
- A link to health-related data, including quality measures and statistics that are disseminated by the AHCA.
- Take action to notify the public that health-related data is electronically available to the public and provide a hyperlink to the AHCA's website.

Requirements to Respond to Specific Requests for Information

Upon specific request, the bill requires each facility to provide:

- A written, good faith estimate of reasonably anticipated facility charges for the non-emergency treatment of the requestor's specific condition. The bill specifies that:
 - The estimate must be provided within seven business days after the receipt of the request.
 - The facility is not required to adjust the estimate to account for any insurance coverage.
 - The estimate may be based on the service bundles created by the AHCA unless the patient requests a more specific estimate.
 - The facility must inform the patient that he or she may contact his or her health insurer or HMO for additional information on cost-sharing responsibilities.
 - The estimate must provide information on the facility's financial assistance policy, including the application process, payment plans, and discounts.
 - The estimate must provide information on the facility's charity care policy and collection procedures.
 - Upon request, the facility must notify the requestor of any revision to the estimate.
 - The estimate must contain a notice that services may be provided by other health care providers who may bill separately.
 - The facility must take action to notify the public that such estimates are available.
 - The facility will be fined \$500 for each instance of failing to timely provide a requested estimate.
 - The provision of the estimate does not preclude the charges from exceeding the estimate.
- An itemized bill or statement to the patient, or the patient's survivor or legal guardian, within 7 days of the patient's discharge or the request for the statement.
 - The initial itemized statement or bill:
 - Must be provided within 7 days of the patient's discharge or the patient's request;
 - Must detail the specific nature of charges or expenses in plain language, comprehensible to an ordinary layperson;
 - Must contain a statement of specific services received and expenses incurred by date
 - Must enumerate in detail, as prescribed by the AHCA, the constituent components of the services received within each department of the facility;
 - Must include unit price data on rates charged by the facility;
 - Must identify each item as paid, pending payment by a third party, or pending payment by the patient;
 - Must include the amount due, if applicable;
 - Inform the patient or the patient's legal survivor or guardian, to contact the patient's health insurer or HMO regarding the patient's cost-sharing responsibilities;

- Must include a notice of hospital-based physicians and other health care providers who bill separately;
 - May not include any generalized category of expenses;
 - Must list drugs by brand or generic name; and
 - Must identify the date, type, and length of treatment for any physical, occupational, or speech therapy provided.
 - Must prominently display the telephone number of the medical facility's patient liaison.
- When providing a subsequent bill, the bill must contain all of the information required in the initial bill with any revisions clearly delineated.
 - A facility must make available at no charge except copying fees, both in the facility's office and electronically, all records necessary for the verification of the accuracy for the patient's statement or bill within 10 business days, reduced from 30 days, after a request for such records and before payment of the statement or bill.
 - Each facility must establish a method of responding to patient question about his or her itemized bill within 7 business days, reduced from 30 days, after the question is received. If the patient is not satisfied with the facility's response the facility must provide the patient with the address and contract information for the consumer advocate as provided in s. 627.0613, F.S.

Miscellaneous Provisions

The bill strikes language:

- Stating that any person who receives an itemized statement is fully and accurately informed as to each charge and service provided by the institution preparing the statement;
- Requiring an itemized statement to contain a disclosure identifying the ownership status, either for-profit or not-for-profit, of the facility preparing the statement;
- Requiring an itemized bill to be provided to the patient's physician at no charge;
- Restricting physicians, dentists, podiatrists, and other licensed facilities from adding to the price charged by a third party except for a service or handling charge which represents a cost actually incurred.

The bill also makes other technical and conforming changes.

Section 2 creates s. 395.3012, F.S., to allow the AHCA to impose fines based on the findings of the consumer advocate's investigation of billing complaints pursuant to s. 627.0613(6), F.S. The bill sets the fines for noncompliance at the greater of \$2,500 per violation or double the amount that the charges exceeded fair charges.

Sections 3, 4, and 5 amend ss. 400.165, 400.487, and 400.934, F.S., to require nursing homes, home health agencies, and home medical equipment providers, respectively, to, upon request, provide a written good faith estimate of reasonably anticipated charges for services provided by that healthcare provider within seven business days after receiving a request and to provide information disclosing payment plans, discounts, other available assistance, and collection procedures. Additionally, home health agencies and home medical equipment providers must

inform the requestor that he or she may contact his or her health insurer or HMO for additional information concerning cost sharing responsibilities.

Section 6 amends s. 408.05, F.S., to replace the Florida Center for Health Information and Policy Analysis with the Florida Center for Health Information and Transparency (center) which is housed within the AHCA. Responsibilities are streamlined and updated to reflect current data needs. The center is tasked with collecting, compiling, coordinating, analyzing, indexing, and disseminating health-related data and statistics. The center and the AHCA must meet the following requirements:¹⁶

Health Related Data

The bill:

- Requires that the center be staffed as necessary to carry out its functions.
- Requires that the center maintain data sets in existence before July 1, 2016, unless such data is duplicated and readily available from other credible sources.
- Requires that the center collect data on:
 - Health resources, including licensed health care practitioners by specialty and type of practice and including data collected by the DOH pursuant to ss. 458.3191 and 456.0081, F.S.
 - Health service inventories, including acute care, long-term care, and other institutional care facilities and specific services provided by hospitals, nursing homes, home health agencies, and other licensed health care facilities.
 - Service utilization for licensed health care facilities.
 - Health care costs and financing.
 - The extent of public and private health insurance coverage in Florida.
 - Specific quality-of-care initiatives involving various health care providers when extant data is not adequate to achieve the objectives of the initiatives.
- Eliminates the requirement that the center collect data on:
 - The extent and nature of illness and disability of the state population;
 - The impact of illness and disability of the state population on the state economy;
 - Environmental, social, and other health hazards;
 - Health knowledge and practices of the people in Florida; and
 - Family formation, growth, and dissolution.

Health Information Transparency

The bill:

- Requires the AHCA to:
 - Contract with a vendor to provide a consumer-friendly, Internet-based platform that allows a consumer to research the cost of health care services and procedures and allows for price comparison. The platform must allow a consumer to search by condition or service bundle that is comprehensible to an ordinary layperson and may not require registration, password, or user identification. The vendor must:

¹⁶ Note: As similarly noted in section 1, due to significant revision and organizational changes in this section, the total effects of all new, revised, and current law requirements are included in this analysis as effects of the bill.

- Be a nonprofit research institute that is qualified under s. 1874 of the Social Security Act to receive Medicare claims data and that receives claims data from multiple private insurers nationwide.
- Have a national database consisting of at least 15 billion claim lines of administrative claims data from multiple payors capable of being expanded by adding third-party payors, including employers with Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) plans.
- Have a well-developed methodology for analyzing claims data within defined service bundles.
- Have a bundling methodology that is available in the public domain to allow for consistency and comparison of state and national benchmarks with local regions and specific providers.
- Collect and compile information on and coordinate the activities of state agencies involved in providing health information to consumers.
- Promote data sharing by making state-collected data available, transferable, and readily usable.
- Develop written agreements with local, state and federal agencies to facilitate the sharing of data related to health care.
- Establish by rule the types of data collected, compiled, processed, used, or shared.
- Consult with contracted vendors, the State Consumer Health Information and Policy Advisory Council, and other public and private users regarding the types of data that should be collected and the use of such data.
- Monitor data collection procedures and test data quality to facility the dissemination of data that is accurate, valid, reliable, and complete.
- Develop methods for archiving data, retrieving archived data, and data editing and verification.
- Make available health care quality measures that will allow consumers to compare outcomes and other performance measures for health care services.
- Make available the results of special health surveys, health care research, and health care evaluations conducted or supported by under s. 408.05, F.S.
- Restricts the AHCA from establishing an all-payor claims database without express legislative authority.
- Except as detailed above, the AHCA, or the center, is no longer required to:
 - Review the statistical activities of state agencies to ensure they are consistent with the comprehensive health information system.
 - Establish minimum health-care-related data sets.
 - Establish advisory standards for the quality of health statistical and epidemiological data collection.
 - Prescribe standards for the publication of health-care-related data.
 - Establish a long-range plan for making health care quality measures and financial data available.
 - Provide technical assistance to persons or organizations engaged in health planning activities.
 - Administer, manage, and monitor grants related to health information services.
 - Aid in the dissemination of data through the publication of reports, including an annual report, and conducting special studies and surveys.

Section 7 amends s. 408.061, F.S., to:

- Require that the AHCA mandate the submission of data from health care facilities, health care providers, and health insurers in order to facilitate transparency in health care pricing and quality measures.
- State that data submitted by health care providers may include actual charges to patients as specified by rule.
- State that data submitted by health insurers may include payments to health care facilities and health care providers as specified by rule.

Section 8 amends s. 456.0575, F.S., to require that every licensed health care practitioner must provide, upon request by a patient, a good faith estimate of reasonably anticipated charges for any nonemergency services to treat the patient's condition at a hospital or ASC. This estimate must be provided within seven business days after receiving the request and before providing the service for which the request for an estimate was made. The practitioner must inform the patient that he or she may contact his or her health insurer or HMO for additional information concerning cost-sharing responsibilities. The practitioner must also provide information to uninsured or out of network patients on the practitioner's financial assistance policy, including the application process, payment plans, discounts, and other available assistance; the practitioner's charity care policy, and the practitioner's collection procedures.

The bill states that providing such an estimate does not preclude the actual charges from exceeding the estimate and that failure to provide a requested estimate in accordance with the provisions stated and without good cause will result in disciplinary action and a fine of \$500 for each instance of failure to provide the requested estimate.

Section 9 amends s. 456.072, F.S., to include the failure to comply with fair billing practices pursuant to s. 627.0613, F.S., (see section 10) in the list of grounds for which disciplinary actions may be taken against a health care practitioner.

Section 10 amends s. 627.0613, F.S., to expand the duties of the consumer advocate.¹⁷

The bill requires:

- The consumer advocate to maintain a process for receiving and investigating complaints concerning billing practices by hospitals, ASCs, and health care practitioners licensed under ch. 456, F.S. Such investigations are limited to determining compliance with the following:
 - The patient was informed before a nonemergency procedure of the expected payments related to the procedure, the contact information for health insurers or HMOs, and the expected involvement of other providers who may bill separately;
 - The patient was informed of policies and procedures to qualify for discounts;
 - The patient was informed of collection procedures and given the opportunity to participate in an extended payment schedule;
 - The patient was given a written, personal, and itemized estimate as required in ss. 395.301 for facilities and 456.0575 for health care practitioners for services in a facility;

¹⁷ The consumer advocate is appointed by, and reports to, the Chief Financial Officer and is tasked with representing the general public before various state agencies.

- The statement or bill delivered to the patient was accurate and included all required information; and
- The billed amount were fair charges, defined as “the common and frequent range of charges for patients who are similarly situated requiring the same or similar medical services.
- The consumer advocate to report to the AHCA and the DOH the findings resulting from investigation of unresolved complaints concerning the billing practices of any hospital, ASC, or healthcare practitioner licensed under ch. 456, F.S.
- The AHCA and the DOH to grant the consumer advocate access to any files, records, and data which are necessary for such investigations.
- The consumer advocate to provide mediation between providers and patients to resolve billing complaints and negotiate arrangements for extended payment schedules.

Section 11 creates s. 627.6385, F.S., to require each health insurer to:

- Make available on its website:
 - A method for policyholders to estimate their cost-sharing responsibilities for health care services and procedures based on the service bundles established in s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S., or based on a personalized estimate.
 - The provision of the estimate does not preclude the actual amount from exceeding the estimate.
 - The estimates must be calculated according to the policyholder’s policy and known plan usage during the coverage period and must be available based on providers that are in-network and out-of-network.
 - A policyholder must be able to create estimates from any combination of service bundles or by a specified provider or comparison of providers.
 - A link to the health and quality information disseminated by the AHCA.
- Include in every policy delivered or issued to a person in Florida a notice that the information required by this section is available electronically and the address of the website where the information can be accessed.
- If the health insurer participates in the state group health insurance plan or Medicaid managed care, provide all claims data to the fullest extent possible to the contracted vendor selected by the AHCA under s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S. A health insurer that provides such data is eligible for .05 percent credit against the premium tax established pursuant to s. 624.509, F.S. This credit may exceed the limitation on such tax credits that is imposed by that section of law.

Section 12 amends s. 641.54, F.S., to require each HMO to:

- Make available electronically or by request the estimated amount of any cost-sharing responsibilities for any covered services described by the service bundles established pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S., or as described in a personalized estimate received from a health care facility or health care practitioner.
- If the HMO participates in the state group health insurance plan or Medicaid managed care, provide all claims data to the fullest extent possible to the contracted vendor selected by the AHCA under s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S. An HMO that provides such data is eligible for .05 percent credit against the premium tax established pursuant to s. 624.509, F.S. This credit may exceed the limitation on such tax credits that is imposed by that section of law.

- Create a link on its website to the health information disseminated by the AHCA.

Section 13 amends s. 409.967, F.S., to require that Medicaid managed care plans provide all claims data to the fullest extent possible to the contracted vendor selected by the AHCA under s. 408.05(3)(c).

Section 14 amends s. 110.123, F.S., to require that the DMS make arrangements to provide claims data of the state group health insurance plan to the contracted vendor selected by the AHCA pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S. The bill also requires that each contracted vendor for the state group health insurance plan provide claims data to the selected vendor.

Sections 15 and 16 create ss. 212.099 and 220.197, F.S., to establish tax credits against sales and use tax and corporate income tax, respectively, to encourage the submission of healthcare claims data for employees receiving health coverage under ERISA. These provisions take effect on January 1, 2017. The bill:

- Defines:
 - “Eligible employer” as an employer that provides a health plan covered by the ERISA to eligible employees and provides qualifying health care claims information submissions on a quarterly basis.
 - “Eligible employee” as an employee who is employed by an eligible employer and is covered under the eligible employer’s ERISA plan.
 - “Qualifying health care claims information submission” as the submission of health care claims information on eligible employees to the contract vendor selected by the AHCA pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c), F.S.
- Establishes each tax credit to equal the number of eligible employees included on each qualifying health care claims information submission multiplied by \$50 up to a maximum of \$500,000.
- Allows any excess credit amounts to be taken within 12 months after such submission for sales tax and within 5 years for corporate income tax.
- States that corporations may use only one of the tax credits established in ss. 212.099 and 220.197, F.S.
- States that any person who fraudulently claims such a tax credit must repay 100 percent of the credit and commits a misdemeanor of the second degree.

Sections 17 - 23 amend various sections of law to make technical and conforming changes.

Section 24 states that, except as otherwise expressly provided in this act, the act takes effect on July 1, 2016.

IV. Constitutional Issues:

A. Municipality/County Mandates Restrictions:

None.

B. Public Records/Open Meetings Issues:

None.

C. Trust Funds Restrictions:

None.

V. Fiscal Impact Statement:**A. Tax/Fee Issues:**

SB 1496 establishes two new tax credits:

- A .05 percent tax credit against a health insurer or HMO's premium tax available to health insurers and HMOs that provide claims data to the vendor selected by the AHCA. This credit may exceed the statutory limitation on such tax credits established in s. 624.509, F.S.; and
- A tax credit of up to \$500,000 against either state sales and use tax or state corporate income tax available to employers with ARISA plans who submit qualifying health care claims information to the vendor selected by the AHCA.

An estimate of these amounts is not available at this time.

B. Private Sector Impact:

SB 1496 may have a positive fiscal impact on consumers of healthcare services to the extent the transparency measures allow consumers to make better informed choices on where to obtain their healthcare services based on price and quality, take advantage of discounts or other financial assistance, or to negotiate with healthcare service providers on the specific costs of services.

The bill may have a negative fiscal impact on providers of healthcare services, health insurers, and HMOs related to posting healthcare information on their webpages or providing patient specific estimates.

The bill may have a positive fiscal impact on health insurers, HMOs, and employers with ERISA plans that are able to take advantage of the tax credits established in the bill.

C. Government Sector Impact:

The AHCA estimates that SB 1496 will have recurring costs to the agency of approximately \$2.7 million per year. Contracted services generate approximately \$2.5 to \$2.6 million of the annual costs and approximately \$133,000 of the annual costs are for two FTE positions. Additional recurring costs include approximately \$12,000 per year for expenses and less than \$1,000 per year for human resource services. The AHCA also estimates a one-time cost of \$9,054 to implement the provisions of the bill.¹⁸

¹⁸ Fiscal analysis provided by the AHCA on January 19, 2016. On file with Senate Health Policy staff.

VI. Technical Deficiencies:

None.

VII. Related Issues:

None.

VIII. Statutes Affected:

This bill substantially amends the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 395.301, 400.165, 400.487, 400.934, 408.05, 408.061, 456.0575, 456.072, 627.0613, 641.54, 409.967, 110.123, 20.42, 381.026, 395.602, 395.6025, 408.07, 408.18, and 465.0244.

This bill creates the following sections of the Florida Statutes: 212.099, 220.197, 395.3012, and 627.6385.

IX. Additional Information:**A. Committee Substitute – Statement of Changes:**

(Summarizing differences between the Committee Substitute and the prior version of the bill.)

None.

B. Amendments:

None.

By Senator Bradley

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to transparency in health care;
 3 amending s. 395.301, F.S.; requiring a facility
 4 licensed under ch. 395, F.S., to provide timely and
 5 accurate financial information and quality of service
 6 measures to certain individuals; providing an
 7 exemption; requiring a licensed facility to make
 8 available on its website certain information on
 9 payments made to that facility for defined bundles of
 10 services and procedures and other information for
 11 consumers and patients; requiring that facility
 12 websites provide specified information and notify and
 13 inform patients or prospective patients of certain
 14 information; requiring a facility to provide a
 15 written, good faith estimate of charges to a patient
 16 or prospective patient within a certain timeframe;
 17 requiring a facility to provide information regarding
 18 financial assistance from the facility which may be
 19 available to a patient or a prospective patient;
 20 providing a penalty for failing to provide an estimate
 21 of charges to a patient; deleting a requirement that a
 22 licensed facility not operated by the state provide
 23 notice to a patient of his or her right to an itemized
 24 statement or bill within a certain timeframe; revising
 25 the information that must be included on a patient's
 26 statement or bill; requiring that certain records be
 27 made available through electronic means that comply
 28 with a specified law; reducing the response time for
 29 certain patient requests for information; creating s.
 30 395.3012, F.S.; authorizing the Agency for Health Care
 31 Administration to impose penalties based on certain
 32 findings of an investigation as determined by the

Page 1 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

33 consumer advocate; amending ss. 400.165, 400.487, and
 34 400.934, F.S.; requiring nursing homes, home health
 35 agencies, and home medical equipment providers to
 36 provide upon request certain written estimates of
 37 charges within a certain timeframe; amending s.
 38 408.05, F.S.; revising requirements for the collection
 39 and use of health-related data by the agency;
 40 requiring the agency to contract with a vendor to
 41 provide an Internet-based platform with certain
 42 attributes; requiring potential vendors to have
 43 certain qualifications; prohibiting the agency from
 44 establishing a certain database under certain
 45 circumstances; amending s. 408.061, F.S.; revising
 46 requirements for the submission of health care data to
 47 the agency; amending s. 456.0575, F.S.; requiring a
 48 health care practitioner to provide a patient upon his
 49 or her request a written, good faith estimate of
 50 anticipated charges within a certain timeframe;
 51 amending s. 456.072, F.S.; providing that the failure
 52 to comply with fair billing practices by a health care
 53 practitioner is grounds for disciplinary action;
 54 amending s. 627.0613, F.S.; providing that the
 55 consumer advocate must represent the general public
 56 before other state agencies; authorizing the consumer
 57 advocate to report findings relating to certain
 58 investigations to the agency and the Department of
 59 Health; authorizing the consumer advocate to have
 60 access to files, records, and data of the agency and
 61 the department necessary for certain investigations;

Page 2 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

62 authorizing the consumer advocate to maintain a
 63 process to receive and investigate complaints from
 64 patients relating to compliance with certain billing
 65 and notice requirements by licensed health care
 66 facilities and practitioners; defining a term;
 67 authorizing the consumer advocate to provide mediation
 68 between providers and consumers relating to certain
 69 matters; creating s. 627.6385, F.S.; requiring a
 70 health insurer to make available on its website
 71 certain methods that a policyholder can use to make
 72 estimates of certain costs and charges; providing that
 73 an estimate does not preclude an actual cost from
 74 exceeding the estimate; requiring a health insurer to
 75 make available on its website a hyperlink to certain
 76 health information; requiring a health insurer to
 77 include certain notice; requiring a health insurer
 78 that participates in the state group health insurance
 79 plan or Medicaid managed care to provide all claims
 80 data to a contracted vendor selected by the agency;
 81 providing a credit against the premium tax to certain
 82 health insurers; amending s. 641.54, F.S.; revising
 83 the provision requiring a health maintenance
 84 organization to make certain information available to
 85 its subscribers; requiring a health maintenance
 86 organization that participates in the state group
 87 health insurance plan or Medicaid managed care to
 88 provide all claims data to a contracted vendor
 89 selected by the agency; providing a credit against
 90 certain premium taxes to specified health maintenance

Page 3 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

91 organizations; amending s. 409.967, F.S.; requiring
 92 managed care plans to provide all claims data to a
 93 contracted vendor selected by the agency; amending s.
 94 110.123, F.S.; requiring the Department of Management
 95 Services to provide certain data to the contracted
 96 vendor for the price transparency database established
 97 by the agency; requiring a contracted vendor for the
 98 state group health insurance plan to provide claims
 99 data to the vendor selected by the agency; creating s.
 100 212.099, F.S.; defining terms; authorizing a credit
 101 against sales and use tax for taxpayers that provide
 102 health care claims information; providing a limitation
 103 on credit amounts; providing penalties for
 104 fraudulently claiming the credit; creating s. 220.197,
 105 F.S.; defining terms; authorizing a credit against
 106 corporate income tax for corporations that provide
 107 health care claims information; providing a limitation
 108 on credit amounts; providing penalties for
 109 fraudulently claiming the credit; amending ss. 20.42,
 110 381.026, 395.602, 395.6025, 408.07, 408.18, and
 111 465.0244, F.S.; conforming provisions to changes made
 112 by the act; providing effective dates.

113
 114 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

115
 116 Section 1. Section 395.301, Florida Statutes, is amended to
 117 read:

118 395.301 Price transparency; itemized patient statement or
 119 ~~bill; form and content prescribed by the agency;~~ patient

Page 4 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

120 admission status notification.-

121 (1) A facility licensed under this chapter shall provide
 122 timely and accurate financial information and quality of service
 123 measures to prospective and actual patients of the facility, or
 124 to patients' survivors or legal guardians, as appropriate. Such
 125 information shall be provided in accordance with this section
 126 and rules adopted by the agency pursuant to this chapter and s.
 127 408.05. Licensed facilities operating exclusively as state
 128 mental health treatment facilities or as mobile surgical
 129 facilities are exempt from the requirements of this subsection.

130 (a) Each licensed facility shall make available to the
 131 public on its website information on payments made to that
 132 facility for defined bundles of services and procedures. The
 133 payment data must be presented and searchable in accordance with
 134 the system established by the agency and its vendor using the
 135 descriptive service bundles developed under s. 408.05(3)(c). At
 136 a minimum, the facility shall provide the estimated average
 137 payment received from all payors, excluding Medicaid and
 138 Medicare, for the descriptive service bundles available at that
 139 facility and the estimated payment range for such bundles. Using
 140 plain language, comprehensible to an ordinary layperson, the
 141 facility must disclose that the information on average payments
 142 and the payment ranges is an estimate of costs that may be
 143 incurred by the patient or prospective patient and that actual
 144 costs will be based on the services actually provided to the
 145 patient. The facility shall also assist the consumer in
 146 accessing his or her health insurer's or health maintenance
 147 organization's website for information on estimated copayments,
 148 deductibles, and other cost-sharing responsibilities. The

Page 5 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

149 facility's website must:

150 1. Identify and post the names of all health insurers and
 151 health maintenance organizations for which the facility is a
 152 network provider or preferred provider and include a hyperlink
 153 to the website of each.

154 2. Provide information to uninsured patients and insured
 155 patients whose health insurer or health maintenance organization
 156 does not include the facility as a network provider or preferred
 157 provider on the facility's financial assistance policy,
 158 including the application process, payment plans, and discounts,
 159 and the facility's charity care policy and collection
 160 procedures.

161 3. Notify patients or prospective patients that services
 162 may be provided in the health care facility by the facility as
 163 well as by other health care providers who may separately bill
 164 the patient.

165 4. Inform patients or prospective patients that they may
 166 request from the facility and other health care providers a more
 167 personalized estimate of charges and other information.

168 (b)1. Upon request, and before providing any nonemergency
 169 medical services, each licensed facility shall provide a
 170 written, good faith estimate of reasonably anticipated charges
 171 by the facility for the treatment of the patient's or
 172 prospective patient's specific condition. The facility must
 173 provide the estimate in writing to the patient or prospective
 174 patient within 7 business days after the receipt of the request
 175 and is not required to adjust the estimate for any potential
 176 insurance coverage. The estimate may be based on the descriptive
 177 service bundles developed by the agency under s. 408.05(3)(c)

Page 6 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

178 unless the patient or prospective patient requests a more
 179 personalized and specific estimate that accounts for the
 180 specific condition and characteristics of the patient or
 181 prospective patient. The facility shall inform the patient or
 182 prospective patient that he or she may contact his or her health
 183 insurer or health maintenance organization for additional
 184 information concerning cost-sharing responsibilities.

185 2. In the estimate, the facility shall provide to the
 186 patient or prospective patient information on the facility's
 187 financial assistance policy, including the application process,
 188 payment plans, and discounts and the facility's charity care
 189 policy and collection procedures.

190 3. Upon request, the facility shall notify the patient or
 191 prospective patient of any revision to the estimate.

192 4. In the estimate, the facility must notify the patient or
 193 prospective patient that services may be provided in the health
 194 care facility by the facility as well as by other health care
 195 providers that may separately bill the patient.

196 5. The facility shall take action to educate the public
 197 that such estimates are available upon request.

198 6. Failure to timely provide the estimate pursuant to this
 199 paragraph shall result in a fine of \$500 for each instance of
 200 the facility's failure to provide the requested information.

201 The provision of an estimate does not preclude the actual
 202 charges from exceeding the estimate.

203 (c) Each facility shall make available on its website a
 204 hyperlink to the health-related data, including quality measures
 205 and statistics that are disseminated by the agency pursuant to
 206

7-01281C-16

20161496__

207 s. 408.05. The facility shall also take action to notify the
 208 public that such information is electronically available and
 209 provide a hyperlink to the agency's website.

210 (d)1. Upon request, and after the patient's discharge or
 211 release from the facility, the facility must provide ~~A licensed~~
 212 facility not operated by the state shall notify each patient
 213 during admission and at discharge of his or her right to receive
 214 an itemized bill upon request. Within 7 days following the
 215 patient's discharge or release from a licensed facility not
 216 operated by the state, the licensed facility providing the
 217 service shall, upon request, submit to the patient, or to the
 218 patient's survivor or legal guardian, as ~~may be~~ appropriate, an
 219 itemized statement or bill detailing in plain language,
 220 comprehensible to an ordinary layperson, the specific nature of
 221 charges or expenses incurred by the patient, ~~which in~~ The
 222 initial statement or bill ~~billing~~ shall be provided within 7
 223 days after the patient's discharge or release from the facility
 224 or after a request for such statement or bill, whichever is
 225 later. The initial statement or bill must contain a statement of
 226 specific services received and expenses incurred by date for
 227 such items of service, enumerating in detail as prescribed by
 228 the agency the constituent components of the services received
 229 within each department of the licensed facility and including
 230 unit price data on rates charged by the licensed facility, ~~as~~
 231 prescribed by the agency. The statement or bill must identify
 232 each item as paid, pending payment by a third party, or pending
 233 payment by the patient and must include the amount due, if
 234 applicable. If an amount is due from the patient, a due date
 235 must be included. The initial statement or bill must inform the

7-01281C-16

20161496__

236 patient or the patient's survivor or legal guardian, as
 237 appropriate, to contact the patient's insurer or health
 238 maintenance organization regarding the patient's cost-sharing
 239 responsibilities.

240 2. Any subsequent statement or bill provided to a patient
 241 or to the patient's survivor or legal guardian, as appropriate,
 242 relating to the episode of care must include all of the
 243 information required by subparagraph 1., with any revisions
 244 clearly delineated.

245 3.(2)(a) Each such statement or bill provided submitted
 246 pursuant to this subsection section:

247 a.1. Must May not include notice charges of hospital-based
 248 physicians and other health care providers who bill if billed
 249 separately.

250 b.2. May not include any generalized category of expenses
 251 such as "other" or "miscellaneous" or similar categories.

252 c.3. Must Shall list drugs by brand or generic name and not
 253 refer to drug code numbers when referring to drugs of any sort.

254 d.4. Must Shall specifically identify physical,
 255 occupational, or speech therapy treatment as to the date, type,
 256 and length of treatment when such therapy treatment is a part of
 257 the statement or bill.

258 ~~(b) Any person receiving a statement pursuant to this~~
 259 ~~section shall be fully and accurately informed as to each charge~~
 260 ~~and service provided by the institution preparing the statement.~~

261 ~~(2)(3) On each itemized statement submitted pursuant to~~
 262 ~~subsection (1) there shall appear the words "A FOR PROFIT (or~~
 263 ~~NOT FOR PROFIT or PUBLIC) HOSPITAL (or AMBULATORY SURGICAL~~
 264 ~~CENTER) LICENSED BY THE STATE OF FLORIDA" or substantially~~

7-01281C-16

20161496__

265 ~~similar words sufficient to identify clearly and plainly the~~
 266 ~~ownership status of the licensed facility. Each itemized~~
 267 ~~statement or bill must prominently display the telephone phone~~
 268 ~~number of the medical facility's patient liaison who is~~
 269 ~~responsible for expediting the resolution of any billing dispute~~
 270 ~~between the patient, or the patient's survivor or legal guardian~~
 271 ~~his or her representative, and the billing department.~~

272 ~~(4) An itemized bill shall be provided once to the~~
 273 ~~patient's physician at the physician's request, at no charge.~~

274 ~~(5) In any billing for services subsequent to the initial~~
 275 ~~billing for such services, the patient, or the patient's~~
 276 ~~survivor or legal guardian, may elect, at his or her option, to~~
 277 ~~receive a copy of the detailed statement of specific services~~
 278 ~~received and expenses incurred for each such item of service as~~
 279 ~~provided in subsection (1).~~

280 ~~(6) No physician, dentist, podiatric physician, or licensed~~
 281 ~~facility may add to the price charged by any third party except~~
 282 ~~for a service or handling charge representing a cost actually~~
 283 ~~incurred as an item of expense; however, the physician, dentist,~~
 284 ~~podiatric physician, or licensed facility is entitled to fair~~
 285 ~~compensation for all professional services rendered. The amount~~
 286 ~~of the service or handling charge, if any, shall be set forth~~
 287 ~~clearly in the bill to the patient.~~

288 ~~(7) Each licensed facility not operated by the state shall~~
 289 ~~provide, prior to provision of any nonemergency medical~~
 290 ~~services, a written good faith estimate of reasonably~~
 291 ~~anticipated charges for the facility to treat the patient's~~
 292 ~~condition upon written request of a prospective patient. The~~
 293 ~~estimate shall be provided to the prospective patient within 7~~

7-01281C-16

20161496__

294 ~~business days after the receipt of the request. The estimate may~~
 295 ~~be the average charges for that diagnosis related group or the~~
 296 ~~average charges for that procedure. Upon request, the facility~~
 297 ~~shall notify the patient of any revision to the good faith~~
 298 ~~estimate. Such estimate shall not preclude the actual charges~~
 299 ~~from exceeding the estimate. The facility shall place a notice~~
 300 ~~in the reception area that such information is available.~~
 301 ~~Failure to provide the estimate within the provisions~~
 302 ~~established pursuant to this section shall result in a fine of~~
 303 ~~\$500 for each instance of the facility's failure to provide the~~
 304 ~~requested information.~~

305 ~~(8) Each licensed facility that is not operated by the~~
 306 ~~state shall provide any uninsured person seeking planned~~
 307 ~~nonemergency elective admission a written good faith estimate of~~
 308 ~~reasonably anticipated charges for the facility to treat such~~
 309 ~~person. The estimate must be provided to the uninsured person~~
 310 ~~within 7 business days after the person notifies the facility~~
 311 ~~and the facility confirms that the person is uninsured. The~~
 312 ~~estimate may be the average charges for that diagnosis-related~~
 313 ~~group or the average charges for that procedure. Upon request,~~
 314 ~~the facility shall notify the person of any revision to the good~~
 315 ~~faith estimate. Such estimate does not preclude the actual~~
 316 ~~charges from exceeding the estimate. The facility shall also~~
 317 ~~provide to the uninsured person a copy of any facility discount~~
 318 ~~and charity care discount policies for which the uninsured~~
 319 ~~person may be eligible. The facility shall place a notice in the~~
 320 ~~reception area where such information is available. Failure to~~
 321 ~~provide the estimate as required by this subsection shall result~~
 322 ~~in a fine of \$500 for each instance of the facility's failure to~~

Page 11 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

323 ~~provide the requested information.~~

324 ~~(3)(9)~~ If a licensed facility places a patient on
 325 observation status rather than inpatient status, observation
 326 services shall be documented in the patient's discharge papers.
 327 The patient or the patient's survivor or legal guardian ~~proxy~~
 328 shall be notified of observation services through discharge
 329 papers, which may also include brochures, signage, or other
 330 forms of communication for this purpose.

331 ~~(4)(10)~~ A licensed facility shall make available to a
 332 patient all records necessary for verification of the accuracy
 333 of the patient's statement or bill within 10 ~~30~~ business days
 334 after the request for such records. The records verification
 335 information must be made available in the facility's offices and
 336 through electronic means that comply with the Health Insurance
 337 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). Such records
 338 must shall be available to the patient before ~~prior to~~ and after
 339 payment of the statement or bill ~~or claim~~. The facility may not
 340 charge the patient for making such verification records
 341 available; however, the facility may charge its usual fee for
 342 providing copies of records as specified in s. 395.3025.

343 ~~(5)(11)~~ Each facility shall establish a method for
 344 reviewing and responding to questions from patients concerning
 345 the patient's itemized statement or bill. Such response shall be
 346 provided within 7 business ~~30~~ days after the date a question is
 347 received. If the patient is not satisfied with the response, the
 348 facility must provide the patient with the address and contact
 349 information of the consumer advocate as provided in s. 627.0613
 350 agency to which the issue may be sent for review.

351 ~~(12) Each licensed facility shall make available on its~~

Page 12 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16 20161496__
 352 ~~Internet website a link to the performance outcome and financial~~
 353 ~~data that is published by the Agency for Health Care~~
 354 ~~Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(k). The facility shall~~
 355 ~~place a notice in the reception area that the information is~~
 356 ~~available electronically and the facility's Internet website~~
 357 ~~address.~~

358 Section 2. Section 395.3012, Florida Statutes, is created
 359 to read:

360 395.3012 Penalties for unconscionable prices.-

361 (1) The agency may impose administrative fines based on the
 362 findings of the consumer advocate's investigation of billing
 363 complaints pursuant to s. 627.0613(6).

364 (2) The administrative fines for noncompliance with s.
 365 395.301 are the greater of \$2,500 per violation or double the
 366 amount of the charges that exceed fair charges.

367 Section 3. Present subsections (1) through (5) of section
 368 400.165, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (2)
 369 through (6), respectively, a new subsection (1) is added to that
 370 section, and present subsection (4) of that section is amended,
 371 to read:

372 400.165 Itemized resident billing, form and content
 373 prescribed by the agency.-

374 (1) Every licensed nursing home shall provide upon the
 375 request of a resident or prospective resident or his or her
 376 legal guardian a written, good faith estimate of reasonably
 377 anticipated charges for the resident at the nursing home. The
 378 nursing home must provide the estimate to the requestor within 7
 379 business days after receiving the request. The nursing home must
 380 also provide information disclosing the nursing home's payment

7-01281C-16 20161496__
 381 plans, discounts, and other available assistance and its
 382 collection procedures.

383 (5)(4) In any billing for services subsequent to the
 384 initial billing for such services, the resident, or the
 385 resident's survivor or legal guardian, may elect, at his or her
 386 option, to receive a copy of the detailed statement of specific
 387 services received and expenses incurred for each such item of
 388 service as provided in subsection (2) ~~subsection (1)~~.

389 Section 4. Subsection (1) of section 400.487, Florida
 390 Statutes, is amended to read:

391 400.487 Home health service agreements; physician's,
 392 physician assistant's, and advanced registered nurse
 393 practitioner's treatment orders; patient assessment;
 394 establishment and review of plan of care; provision of services;
 395 orders not to resuscitate.-

396 (1)(a) Services provided by a home health agency must be
 397 covered by an agreement between the home health agency and the
 398 patient or the patient's legal representative specifying the
 399 home health services to be provided, the rates or charges for
 400 services paid with private funds, and the sources of payment,
 401 which may include Medicare, Medicaid, private insurance,
 402 personal funds, or a combination thereof. A home health agency
 403 providing skilled care must make an assessment of the patient's
 404 needs within 48 hours after the start of services.

405 (b) Every licensed home health agency shall provide upon
 406 the request of a prospective patient or his or her legal
 407 guardian a written, good faith estimate of reasonably
 408 anticipated charges for the prospective patient for services
 409 provided by the home health agency. The home health agency must

7-01281C-16

20161496__

410 provide the estimate to the requestor within 7 business days
 411 after receiving the request. The home health agency must inform
 412 the prospective patient, or his or her legal guardian, that he
 413 or she may contact the prospective patient's health insurer or
 414 health maintenance organization for additional information
 415 concerning cost-sharing responsibilities. The home health agency
 416 must also provide information disclosing the home health
 417 agency's payment plans, discounts, and other available
 418 assistance and its collection procedures.

419 Section 5. Subsection (23) is added to section 400.934,
 420 Florida Statutes, to read:

421 400.934 Minimum standards.—As a requirement of licensure,
 422 home medical equipment providers shall:

423 (23) Provide upon the request of a prospective patient or
 424 his or her legal guardian a written, good faith estimate of
 425 reasonably anticipated charges for the prospective patient for
 426 services provided by the home medical equipment provider. The
 427 home medical equipment provider must provide the estimate to the
 428 requestor within 7 business days after receiving the request.
 429 The home medical equipment provider must inform the prospective
 430 patient, or his or her legal guardian, that he or she may
 431 contact the prospective patient's health insurer or health
 432 maintenance organization for additional information concerning
 433 cost-sharing responsibilities. The home medical equipment
 434 provider must also provide information disclosing the home
 435 medical equipment provider's payment plans, discounts, and other
 436 available assistance and its collection procedures.

437 Section 6. Section 408.05, Florida Statutes, is amended to
 438 read:

Page 15 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

439 408.05 Florida Center for Health Information and
 440 ~~Transparency Policy Analysis.~~—

441 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The agency shall establish and maintain
 442 a Florida Center for Health Information and Transparency to
 443 collect, compile, coordinate, analyze, index, and disseminate
 444 Policy Analysis. ~~The center shall establish a comprehensive~~
 445 ~~health information system to provide for the collection,~~
 446 ~~compilation, coordination, analysis, indexing, dissemination,~~
 447 ~~and utilization of both purposefully collected and extant~~
 448 ~~health-related data and statistics. The center shall be staffed~~
 449 ~~as necessary with public health experts, biostatisticians,~~
 450 ~~information system analysts, health policy experts, economists,~~
 451 ~~and other staff necessary to carry out its functions.~~

452 (2) HEALTH-RELATED DATA.—~~The comprehensive health~~
 453 ~~information system operated by the Florida Center for Health~~
 454 ~~Information and Transparency Policy Analysis shall identify the~~
 455 ~~best available data sets, compile new data when specifically~~
 456 ~~authorized, data sources and promote the use ~~coordinate the~~~~
 457 ~~compilation of extant health-related data and statistics. The~~
 458 ~~center must maintain any data sets in existence before July 1,~~
 459 ~~2016, unless such data sets duplicate information that is~~
 460 ~~readily available from other credible sources, and may and~~
 461 ~~purposefully collect or compile data on the following:~~

462 ~~(a) The extent and nature of illness and disability of the~~
 463 ~~state population, including life expectancy, the incidence of~~
 464 ~~various acute and chronic illnesses, and infant and maternal~~
 465 ~~morbidity and mortality.~~

466 ~~(b) The impact of illness and disability of the state~~
 467 ~~population on the state economy and on other aspects of the~~

Page 16 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

468 well-being of the people in this state.

469 ~~(e) Environmental, social, and other health hazards.~~

470 ~~(d) Health knowledge and practices of the people in this~~
 471 ~~state and determinants of health and nutritional practices and~~
 472 ~~status.~~

473 (a)(e) Health resources, including licensed physicians,
 474 dentists, nurses, and other health care practitioners
 475 professionals, by specialty and type of practice. Such data
 476 shall include information collected by the Department of Health
 477 pursuant to ss. 458.3191 and 459.0081.

478 (b) Health service inventories, including and acute care,
 479 long-term care, and other institutional care facilities facility
 480 supplies and specific services provided by hospitals, nursing
 481 homes, home health agencies, and other licensed health care
 482 facilities.

483 (c)(f) Service utilization for licensed health care
 484 facilities of health care by type of provider.

485 (d)(g) Health care costs and financing, including trends in
 486 health care prices and costs, the sources of payment for health
 487 care services, and federal, state, and local expenditures for
 488 health care.

489 ~~(h) Family formation, growth, and dissolution.~~

490 (e)(i) The extent of public and private health insurance
 491 coverage in this state.

492 (f)(j) Specific quality-of-care initiatives involving The
 493 quality of care provided by various health care providers when
 494 extant data is not adequate to achieve the objectives of the
 495 initiatives.

496 (3) COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INFORMATION TRANSPARENCY SYSTEM.-

Page 17 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

497 In order to disseminate and facilitate the availability of
 498 produce comparable and uniform health information and statistics
 499 ~~for the development of policy recommendations~~, the agency shall
 500 perform the following functions:

501 (a) Collect and compile information on and coordinate the
 502 activities of state agencies involved in providing the design
 503 and implementation of the comprehensive health information to
 504 consumers system.

505 (b) Promote data sharing through dissemination of state-
 506 collected health data by making such data available,
 507 transferable, and readily usable ~~Undertake research,~~
 508 ~~development, and evaluation respecting the comprehensive health~~
 509 ~~information system.~~

510 (c) Contract with a vendor to provide a consumer-friendly,
 511 Internet-based platform that allows a consumer to research the
 512 cost of health care services and procedures and allows for price
 513 comparison. The Internet-based platform must allow a consumer to
 514 search by condition or service bundles that are comprehensible
 515 to an ordinary layperson and may not require registration, a
 516 security password, or user identification. The vendor must be a
 517 nonprofit research institute that is qualified under s. 1874 of
 518 the Social Security Act to receive Medicare claims data and that
 519 receives claims data from multiple private insurers nationwide.
 520 The vendor must have:

521 1. A national database consisting of at least 15 billion
 522 claim lines of administrative claims data from multiple payors
 523 capable of being expanded by adding third-party payors,
 524 including employers with health plans covered by the Employee
 525 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

Page 18 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

526 2. A well-developed methodology for analyzing claims data
 527 within defined service bundles.

528 3. A bundling methodology that is available in the public
 529 domain to allow for consistency and comparison of state and
 530 national benchmarks with local regions and specific providers.

531 ~~(e) Review the statistical activities of state agencies to~~
 532 ~~ensure that they are consistent with the comprehensive health~~
 533 ~~information system.~~

534 (d) Develop written agreements with local, state, and
 535 federal agencies to facilitate for the sharing of data related
 536 to health care health-care-related data or using the facilities
 537 and services of such agencies. State agencies, local health
 538 councils, and other agencies under state contract shall assist
 539 the center in obtaining, compiling, and transferring health-
 540 care-related data maintained by state and local agencies.
 541 Written agreements must specify the types, methods, and
 542 periodicity of data exchanges and specify the types of data that
 543 will be transferred to the center.

544 (e) Establish by rule the types of data collected,
 545 compiled, processed, used, or shared. ~~Decisions regarding center~~
 546 ~~data sets should be made based on consultation with the State~~
 547 ~~Consumer Health Information and Policy Advisory Council and~~
 548 ~~other public and private users regarding the types of data which~~
 549 ~~should be collected and their uses. The center shall establish~~
 550 ~~standardized means for collecting health information and~~
 551 ~~statistics under laws and rules administered by the agency.~~

552 (f) Consult with contracted vendors, the State Consumer
 553 Health Information and Policy Advisory Council, and other public
 554 and private users regarding the types of data that should be

Page 19 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

555 collected and the use of such data.

556 (g) Monitor data collection procedures and test data
 557 quality to facilitate the dissemination of data that is
 558 accurate, valid, reliable, and complete.

559 ~~(f) Establish minimum health care related data sets which~~
 560 ~~are necessary on a continuing basis to fulfill the collection~~
 561 ~~requirements of the center and which shall be used by state~~
 562 ~~agencies in collecting and compiling health-care-related data.~~
 563 ~~The agency shall periodically review ongoing health care data~~
 564 ~~collections of the Department of Health and other state agencies~~
 565 ~~to determine if the collections are being conducted in~~
 566 ~~accordance with the established minimum sets of data.~~

567 (g) Establish advisory standards to ensure the quality of
 568 health statistical and epidemiological data collection,
 569 processing, and analysis by local, state, and private
 570 organizations.

571 ~~(h) Prescribe standards for the publication of health-care-~~
 572 ~~related data reported pursuant to this section which ensure the~~
 573 ~~reporting of accurate, valid, reliable, complete, and comparable~~
 574 ~~data. Such standards should include advisory warnings to users~~
 575 ~~of the data regarding the status and quality of any data~~
 576 ~~reported by or available from the center.~~

577 (h)(i) Develop Prescribe standards for the maintenance and
 578 preservation of the center's data. This should include methods
 579 for archiving data, retrieval of archived data, and data editing
 580 and verification.

581 ~~(j) Ensure that strict quality control measures are~~
 582 ~~maintained for the dissemination of data through publications,~~
 583 ~~studies, or user requests.~~

Page 20 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

584 ~~(i)(k) Make~~ Develop, in conjunction with the State Consumer
 585 Health Information and Policy Advisory Council, and implement a
 586 long-range plan for making available health care quality
 587 measures and financial data that will allow consumers to compare
 588 outcomes and other performance measures for health care
 589 services. The health care quality measures and financial data
 590 the agency must make available include, but are not limited to,
 591 pharmaceuticals, physicians, health care facilities, and health
 592 plans and managed care entities. The agency shall update the
 593 plan and report on the status of its implementation annually.
 594 The agency shall also make the plan and status report available
 595 to the public on its Internet website. As part of the plan, the
 596 agency shall identify the process and timeframes for
 597 implementation, barriers to implementation, and recommendations
 598 of changes in the law that may be enacted by the Legislature to
 599 eliminate the barriers. As preliminary elements of the plan, the
 600 agency shall:

601 1. Make available patient safety indicators, inpatient
 602 quality indicators, and performance outcome and patient charge
 603 data collected from health care facilities pursuant to s.
 604 408.061(1)(a) and (2). The terms "patient safety indicators" and
 605 "inpatient quality indicators" have the same meaning as that
 606 ascribed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, an
 607 accrediting organization whose standards incorporate comparable
 608 regulations required by this state, or a national entity that
 609 establishes standards to measure the performance of health care
 610 providers, or by other states. The agency shall determine which
 611 conditions, procedures, health care quality measures, and
 612 patient charge data to disclose based upon input from the

Page 21 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

613 council. When determining which conditions and procedures are to
 614 be disclosed, the council and the agency shall consider
 615 variation in costs, variation in outcomes, and magnitude of
 616 variations and other relevant information. When determining
 617 ~~which health care quality measures to disclose, the agency:~~

618 a. ~~Shall consider such factors as volume of cases, average~~
 619 ~~patient charges, average length of stay, complication rates,~~
 620 ~~mortality rates, and infection rates, among others, which shall~~
 621 ~~be adjusted for case mix and severity, if applicable.~~

622 b. ~~May consider such additional measures that are adopted~~
 623 ~~by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Studies, an accrediting~~
 624 ~~organization whose standards incorporate comparable regulations~~
 625 ~~required by this state, the National Quality Forum, the Joint~~
 626 ~~Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, the~~
 627 ~~Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, the Centers for~~
 628 ~~Disease Control and Prevention, or a similar national entity~~
 629 ~~that establishes standards to measure the performance of health~~
 630 ~~care providers, or by other states.~~

631
 632 When determining which patient charge data to disclose, the
 633 agency shall include such measures as the average of
 634 undiscounted charges on frequently performed procedures and
 635 preventive diagnostic procedures, the range of procedure charges
 636 from highest to lowest, average net revenue per adjusted patient
 637 day, average cost per adjusted patient day, and average cost per
 638 admission, among others.

639 2. ~~Make available performance measures, benefit design, and~~
 640 ~~premium cost data from health plans licensed pursuant to chapter~~
 641 ~~627 or chapter 641. The agency shall determine which health care~~

Page 22 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

642 ~~quality measures and member and subscriber cost data to~~
 643 ~~disclose, based upon input from the council. When determining~~
 644 ~~which data to disclose, the agency shall consider information~~
 645 ~~that may be required by either individual or group purchasers to~~
 646 ~~assess the value of the product, which may include membership~~
 647 ~~satisfaction, quality of care, current enrollment or membership,~~
 648 ~~coverage areas, accreditation status, premium costs, plan costs,~~
 649 ~~premium increases, range of benefits, copayments and~~
 650 ~~deductibles, accuracy and speed of claims payment, credentials~~
 651 ~~of physicians, number of providers, names of network providers,~~
 652 ~~and hospitals in the network. Health plans shall make available~~
 653 ~~to the agency such data or information that is not currently~~
 654 ~~reported to the agency or the office.~~

655 3. Determine the method and format for public disclosure of
 656 data reported pursuant to this paragraph. The agency shall make
 657 its determination based upon input from the State Consumer
 658 Health Information and Policy Advisory Council. At a minimum,
 659 the data shall be made available on the agency's Internet
 660 website in a manner that allows consumers to conduct an
 661 interactive search that allows them to view and compare the
 662 information for specific providers. The website must include
 663 such additional information as is determined necessary to ensure
 664 that the website enhances informed decisionmaking among
 665 consumers and health care purchasers, which shall include, at a
 666 minimum, appropriate guidance on how to use the data and an
 667 explanation of why the data may vary from provider to provider.

668 4. Publish on its website undiscounted charges for no fewer
 669 than 150 of the most commonly performed adult and pediatric
 670 procedures, including outpatient, inpatient, diagnostic, and

7-01281C-16

20161496__

671 ~~preventative procedures.~~

672 ~~(4) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—~~

673 ~~(a) The center shall provide technical assistance to~~
 674 ~~persons or organizations engaged in health planning activities~~
 675 ~~in the effective use of statistics collected and compiled by the~~
 676 ~~center. The center shall also provide the following additional~~
 677 ~~technical assistance services:~~

678 1. Establish procedures identifying the circumstances under
 679 which, the places at which, the persons from whom, and the
 680 methods by which a person may secure data from the center,
 681 including procedures governing requests, the ordering of
 682 requests, timeframes for handling requests, and other procedures
 683 necessary to facilitate the use of the center's data. To the
 684 extent possible, the center should provide current data timely
 685 in response to requests from public or private agencies.

686 2. Provide assistance to data sources and users in the
 687 areas of database design, survey design, sampling procedures,
 688 statistical interpretation, and data access to promote improved
 689 health-care-related data sets.

690 3. Identify health care data gaps and provide technical
 691 assistance to other public or private organizations for meeting
 692 documented health care data needs.

693 4. Assist other organizations in developing statistical
 694 abstracts of their data sets that could be used by the center.

695 5. Provide statistical support to state agencies with
 696 regard to the use of databases maintained by the center.

697 6. To the extent possible, respond to multiple requests for
 698 information not currently collected by the center or available
 699 from other sources by initiating data collection.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

700 ~~7. Maintain detailed information on data maintained by~~
 701 ~~other local, state, federal, and private agencies in order to~~
 702 ~~advise those who use the center of potential sources of data~~
 703 ~~which are requested but which are not available from the center.~~

704 ~~8. Respond to requests for data which are not available in~~
 705 ~~published form by initiating special computer runs on data sets~~
 706 ~~available to the center.~~

707 ~~9. Monitor innovations in health information technology,~~
 708 ~~informatics, and the exchange of health information and maintain~~
 709 ~~a repository of technical resources to support the development~~
 710 ~~of a health information network.~~

711 ~~(b) The agency shall administer, manage, and monitor grants~~
 712 ~~to not for profit organizations, regional health information~~
 713 ~~organizations, public health departments, or state agencies that~~
 714 ~~submit proposals for planning, implementation, or training~~
 715 ~~projects to advance the development of a health information~~
 716 ~~network. Any grant contract shall be evaluated to ensure the~~
 717 ~~effective outcome of the health information project.~~

718 ~~(c) The agency shall initiate, oversee, manage, and~~
 719 ~~evaluate the integration of health care data from each state~~
 720 ~~agency that collects, stores, and reports on health care issues~~
 721 ~~and make that data available to any health care practitioner~~
 722 ~~through a state health information network.~~

723 ~~(5) PUBLICATIONS; REPORTS; SPECIAL STUDIES. The center~~
 724 ~~shall provide for the widespread dissemination of data which it~~
 725 ~~collects and analyzes. The center shall have the following~~
 726 ~~publication, reporting, and special study functions:~~

727 ~~(a) The center shall publish and make available~~
 728 ~~periodically to agencies and individuals health statistics~~

7-01281C-16

20161496__

729 ~~publications of general interest, including health plan consumer~~
 730 ~~reports and health maintenance organization member satisfaction~~
 731 ~~surveys; publications providing health statistics on topical~~
 732 ~~health policy issues; publications that provide health status~~
 733 ~~profiles of the people in this state, and other topical health~~
 734 ~~statistics publications.~~

735 ~~(j)(b) The center shall publish, Make available, and~~
 736 ~~disseminate, promptly and as widely as practicable, the results~~
 737 ~~of special health surveys, health care research, and health care~~
 738 ~~evaluations conducted or supported under this section. Any~~
 739 ~~publication by the center must include a statement of the~~
 740 ~~limitations on the quality, accuracy, and completeness of the~~
 741 ~~data.~~

742 ~~(c) The center shall provide indexing, abstracting,~~
 743 ~~translation, publication, and other services leading to a more~~
 744 ~~effective and timely dissemination of health care statistics.~~

745 ~~(d) The center shall be responsible for publishing and~~
 746 ~~disseminating an annual report on the center's activities.~~

747 ~~(e) The center shall be responsible, to the extent~~
 748 ~~resources are available, for conducting a variety of special~~
 749 ~~studies and surveys to expand the health care information and~~
 750 ~~statistics available for health policy analyses, particularly~~
 751 ~~for the review of public policy issues. The center shall develop~~
 752 ~~a process by which users of the center's data are periodically~~
 753 ~~surveyed regarding critical data needs and the results of the~~
 754 ~~survey considered in determining which special surveys or~~
 755 ~~studies will be conducted. The center shall select problems in~~
 756 ~~health care for research, policy analyses, or special data~~
 757 ~~collections on the basis of their local, regional, or state~~

7-01281C-16

20161496__

758 ~~importance; the unique potential for definitive research on the~~
 759 ~~problem; and opportunities for application of the study~~
 760 ~~findings.~~

761 (4)(6) PROVIDER DATA REPORTING.—This section does not
 762 confer on the agency the power to demand or require that a
 763 health care provider or professional furnish information,
 764 records of interviews, written reports, statements, notes,
 765 memoranda, or data other than as expressly required by law. The
 766 agency may not establish an all-payor claims database or a
 767 comparable database without express legislative authority.

768 (5)(7) BUDGET; FEES.—

769 (a) The Legislature intends that funding for the Florida
 770 Center for Health Information and Transparency Policy Analysis
 771 be appropriated from the General Revenue Fund.

772 (b) The Florida Center for Health Information and
 773 Transparency Policy Analysis may apply for and receive and
 774 accept grants, gifts, and other payments, including property and
 775 services, from any governmental or other public or private
 776 entity or person and make arrangements as to the use of same,
 777 including the undertaking of special studies and other projects
 778 relating to health-care-related topics. Funds obtained pursuant
 779 to this paragraph may not be used to offset annual
 780 appropriations from the General Revenue Fund.

781 (c) The center may charge such reasonable fees for services
 782 as the agency prescribes by rule. The established fees may not
 783 exceed the reasonable cost for such services. Fees collected may
 784 not be used to offset annual appropriations from the General
 785 Revenue Fund.

786 (6)(8) STATE CONSUMER HEALTH INFORMATION AND POLICY

Page 27 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

787 ADVISORY COUNCIL.—

788 (a) There is established in the agency the State Consumer
 789 Health Information and Policy Advisory Council to assist the
 790 center ~~in reviewing the comprehensive health information system,~~
 791 ~~including the identification, collection, standardization,~~
 792 ~~sharing, and coordination of health-related data, fraud and~~
 793 ~~abuse data, and professional and facility licensing data among~~
 794 ~~federal, state, local, and private entities and to recommend~~
 795 ~~improvements for purposes of public health, policy analysis, and~~
 796 ~~transparency of consumer health care information.~~ The council
 797 consists shall consist of the following members:

798 1. An employee of the Executive Office of the Governor, to
 799 be appointed by the Governor.

800 2. An employee of the Office of Insurance Regulation, to be
 801 appointed by the director of the office.

802 3. An employee of the Department of Education, to be
 803 appointed by the Commissioner of Education.

804 4. Ten persons, to be appointed by the Secretary of Health
 805 Care Administration, representing other state and local
 806 agencies, state universities, business and health coalitions,
 807 local health councils, professional health-care-related
 808 associations, consumers, and purchasers.

809 (b) Each member of the council shall be appointed to serve
 810 for a term of 2 years following the date of appointment, ~~except~~
 811 ~~the term of appointment shall end 3 years following the date of~~
 812 ~~appointment for members appointed in 2003, 2004, and 2005.~~ A
 813 vacancy shall be filled by appointment for the remainder of the
 814 term, and each appointing authority retains the right to
 815 reappoint members whose terms of appointment have expired.

Page 28 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

816 (c) The council may meet at the call of its chair, at the
817 request of the agency, or at the request of a majority of its
818 membership, but the council must meet at least quarterly.

819 (d) Members shall elect a chair and vice chair annually.

820 (e) A majority of the members constitutes a quorum, and the
821 affirmative vote of a majority of a quorum is necessary to take
822 action.

823 (f) The council shall maintain minutes of each meeting and
824 shall make such minutes available to any person.

825 (g) Members of the council shall serve without compensation
826 but shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for per diem and
827 travel expenses as provided in s. 112.061.

828 (h) The council's duties and responsibilities include, but
829 are not limited to, the following:

830 1. To develop a mission statement, goals, and a plan of
831 action for the identification, collection, standardization,
832 sharing, and coordination of health-related data across federal,
833 state, and local government and private sector entities.

834 2. To develop a review process to ensure cooperative
835 planning among agencies that collect or maintain health-related
836 data.

837 3. To create ad hoc issue-oriented technical workgroups on
838 an as-needed basis to make recommendations to the council.

839 ~~(7)-(9) APPLICATION TO OTHER AGENCIES.—Nothing in~~ This
840 section ~~does not shall~~ limit, restrict, affect, or control the
841 collection, analysis, release, or publication of data by any
842 state agency pursuant to its statutory authority, duties, or
843 responsibilities.

844 Section 7. Subsection (1) of section 408.061, Florida

7-01281C-16

20161496__

845 Statutes, is amended to read:

846 408.061 Data collection; uniform systems of financial
847 reporting; information relating to physician charges;
848 confidential information; immunity.—

849 (1) The agency shall require the submission by health care
850 facilities, health care providers, and health insurers of data
851 necessary to carry out the agency's duties and to facilitate
852 transparency in health care pricing data and quality measures.
853 Specifications for data to be collected under this section shall
854 be developed by the agency and applicable contract vendors, with
855 the assistance of technical advisory panels including
856 representatives of affected entities, consumers, purchasers, and
857 such other interested parties as may be determined by the
858 agency.

859 (a) Data submitted by health care facilities, including the
860 facilities as defined in chapter 395, shall include, but are not
861 limited to: case-mix data, patient admission and discharge data,
862 hospital emergency department data which shall include the
863 number of patients treated in the emergency department of a
864 licensed hospital reported by patient acuity level, data on
865 hospital-acquired infections as specified by rule, data on
866 complications as specified by rule, data on readmissions as
867 specified by rule, with patient and provider-specific
868 identifiers included, actual charge data by diagnostic groups or
869 other bundled groupings as specified by rule, financial data,
870 accounting data, operating expenses, expenses incurred for
871 rendering services to patients who cannot or do not pay,
872 interest charges, depreciation expenses based on the expected
873 useful life of the property and equipment involved, and

7-01281C-16

20161496__

874 demographic data. The agency shall adopt nationally recognized
875 risk adjustment methodologies or software consistent with the
876 standards of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and
877 as selected by the agency for all data submitted as required by
878 this section. Data may be obtained from documents such as, but
879 not limited to: leases, contracts, debt instruments, itemized
880 patient statements or bills, medical record abstracts, and
881 related diagnostic information. Reported data elements shall be
882 reported electronically in accordance with rule 59E-7.012,
883 Florida Administrative Code. Data submitted shall be certified
884 by the chief executive officer or an appropriate and duly
885 authorized representative or employee of the licensed facility
886 that the information submitted is true and accurate.

887 (b) Data to be submitted by health care providers may
888 include, but are not limited to: professional organization and
889 specialty board affiliations, Medicare and Medicaid
890 participation, types of services offered to patients, actual
891 charges to patients as specified by rule, amount of revenue and
892 expenses of the health care provider, and such other data which
893 are reasonably necessary to study utilization patterns. Data
894 submitted shall be certified by the appropriate duly authorized
895 representative or employee of the health care provider that the
896 information submitted is true and accurate.

897 (c) Data to be submitted by health insurers may include,
898 but are not limited to: claims, payments to health care
899 facilities and health care providers as specified by rule,
900 premium, administration, and financial information. Data
901 submitted shall be certified by the chief financial officer, an
902 appropriate and duly authorized representative, or an employee

Page 31 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

903 of the insurer that the information submitted is true and
904 accurate.

905 (d) Data required to be submitted by health care
906 facilities, health care providers, or health insurers ~~may shall~~
907 not include specific provider contract reimbursement
908 information. However, such specific provider reimbursement data
909 shall be reasonably available for onsite inspection by the
910 agency as is necessary to carry out the agency's regulatory
911 duties. Any such data obtained by the agency as a result of
912 onsite inspections may not be used by the state for purposes of
913 direct provider contracting and are confidential and exempt from
914 ~~the provisions of s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State~~
915 Constitution.

916 (e) A requirement to submit data shall be adopted by rule
917 if the submission of data is being required of all members of
918 any type of health care facility, health care provider, or
919 health insurer. Rules are not required, however, for the
920 submission of data for a special study mandated by the
921 Legislature or when information is being requested for a single
922 health care facility, health care provider, or health insurer.

923 Section 8. Section 456.0575, Florida Statutes, is amended
924 to read:

925 456.0575 Duty to notify patients.—

926 (1) Every licensed health care practitioner shall inform
927 each patient, or an individual identified pursuant to s.
928 765.401(1), in person about adverse incidents that result in
929 serious harm to the patient. Notification of outcomes of care
930 that result in harm to the patient under this section shall not
931 constitute an acknowledgment of admission of liability, nor can

Page 32 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

932 such notifications be introduced as evidence.

933 (2) Every licensed health care practitioner must provide
 934 upon request by a patient, before providing any nonemergency
 935 medical services in a facility licensed under chapter 395, a
 936 written, good faith estimate of reasonably anticipated charges
 937 to treat the patient's condition at the licensed facility. The
 938 health care practitioner must provide the estimate to the
 939 patient within 7 business days after receiving the request and
 940 is not required to adjust the estimate for any potential
 941 insurance coverage. The health care practitioner must inform the
 942 patient that he or she may contact his or her health insurer or
 943 health maintenance organization for additional information
 944 concerning cost-sharing responsibilities. The health care
 945 practitioner must provide information to uninsured patients and
 946 insured patients for whom the practitioner is not a network
 947 provider or preferred provider which discloses the
 948 practitioner's financial assistance policy, including the
 949 application process, payment plans, discounts, and other
 950 available assistance; the practitioner's charity care policy;
 951 and the practitioner's collection procedures. Such estimate does
 952 not preclude the actual charges from exceeding the estimate.
 953 Failure to provide the estimate in accordance with this
 954 subsection, without good cause, within the 7 business days shall
 955 result in disciplinary action against the health care
 956 practitioner and a fine of \$500 for each instance of the
 957 practitioner's failure to provide the requested estimate.

958 Section 9. Paragraph (oo) is added to subsection (1) of
 959 section 456.072, Florida Statutes, to read:

960 456.072 Grounds for discipline; penalties; enforcement.-

Page 33 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

961 (1) The following acts shall constitute grounds for which
 962 the disciplinary actions specified in subsection (2) may be
 963 taken:

964 (oo) Failure to comply with fair billing practices pursuant
 965 to s. 627.0613(6).

966 Section 10. Section 627.0613, Florida Statutes, is amended
 967 to read:

968 627.0613 Consumer advocate.—The Chief Financial Officer
 969 must appoint a consumer advocate who must represent the general
 970 public of the state before the department, ~~and~~ the office, ~~and~~
 971 other state agencies, as required by this section. The consumer
 972 advocate must report directly to the Chief Financial Officer,
 973 but is not otherwise under the authority of the department or of
 974 any employee of the department. The consumer advocate has such
 975 powers as are necessary to carry out the duties of the office of
 976 consumer advocate, including, but not limited to, the powers to:

977 (1) Recommend to the department or office, by petition, the
 978 commencement of any proceeding or action; appear in any
 979 proceeding or action before the department or office; or appear
 980 in any proceeding before the Division of Administrative Hearings
 981 relating to subject matter under the jurisdiction of the
 982 department or office.

983 (2) Report to the Agency for Health Care Administration and
 984 to the Department of Health any findings resulting from
 985 investigation of unresolved complaints concerning the billing
 986 practices of any health care facility licensed under chapter 395
 987 or any health care practitioner subject to chapter 456.

988 ~~(3)~~ ~~(2)~~ Have access to and use of all files, records, and
 989 data of the department or office.

Page 34 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16 20161496__

990 (4) Have access to any files, records, and data of the
 991 Agency for Health Care Administration and the Department of
 992 Health which are necessary for the investigations authorized by
 993 subsection (6).

994 (5) ~~(3)~~ Examine rate and form filings submitted to the
 995 office, hire consultants as necessary to aid in the review
 996 process, and recommend to the department or office any position
 997 deemed by the consumer advocate to be in the public interest.

998 (6) Maintain a process for receiving and investigating
 999 complaints from insured and uninsured patients of health care
 1000 facilities licensed under chapter 395 and health care
 1001 practitioners subject to chapter 456 concerning billing
 1002 practices. Investigations by the office of the consumer advocate
 1003 shall be limited to determining compliance with the following
 1004 requirements:

1005 (a) The patient was informed before a nonemergency
 1006 procedure of expected payments related to the procedure as
 1007 provided in s. 395.301, contact information for health insurers
 1008 or health maintenance organizations to determine specific cost-
 1009 sharing responsibilities, and the expected involvement in the
 1010 procedure of other providers who may bill independently.

1011 (b) The patient was informed of policies and procedures to
 1012 qualify for discounted charges.

1013 (c) The patient was informed of collection procedures and
 1014 given the opportunity to participate in an extended payment
 1015 schedule.

1016 (d) The patient was given a written, personal, and itemized
 1017 estimate upon request as provided in ss. 395.301 and 456.0575.

1018 (e) The statement or bill delivered to the patient was

7-01281C-16 20161496__

1019 accurate and included all information required pursuant to s.
 1020 395.301.

1021 (f) The billed amounts were fair charges. As used in this
 1022 paragraph, the term "fair charges" means the common and frequent
 1023 range of charges for patients who are similarly situated
 1024 requiring the same or similar medical services.

1025 (7) Provide mediation between providers and patients to
 1026 resolve billing complaints and negotiate arrangements for
 1027 extended payment schedules.

1028 (8) ~~(4)~~ Prepare an annual budget for presentation to the
 1029 Legislature by the department, which budget must be adequate to
 1030 carry out the duties of the office of consumer advocate.

1031 Section 11. Section 627.6385, Florida Statutes, is created
 1032 to read:

1033 627.6385 Disclosures to policyholders; calculations of cost
 1034 sharing.—

1035 (1) Each health insurer shall make available on its
 1036 website:

1037 (a) A method for policyholders to estimate their
 1038 copayments, deductibles, and other cost-sharing responsibilities
 1039 for health care services and procedures. Such method of making
 1040 an estimate shall be based on service bundles established
 1041 pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c). Estimates do not preclude the
 1042 actual copayment, coinsurance percentage, or deductible,
 1043 whichever is applicable, from exceeding the estimate.

1044 1. Estimates shall be calculated according to the policy
 1045 and known plan usage during the coverage period.

1046 2. Estimates shall be made available based on providers
 1047 that are in-network or out-of-network.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1048 3. A policyholder must be able to create estimates by any
 1049 combination of the service bundles established pursuant to s.
 1050 408.05(3)(c) or by a specified provider or a comparison of
 1051 providers.

1052 (b) A method for policyholders to estimate their
 1053 copayments, deductibles, and other cost-sharing responsibilities
 1054 based on a personalized estimate of charges received from a
 1055 facility pursuant to s. 395.301 or a practitioner pursuant to s.
 1056 456.0575.

1057 (c) A hyperlink to the health information, including, but
 1058 not limited to, service bundles and quality of care information,
 1059 which is disseminated by the Agency for Health Care
 1060 Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3).

1061 (2) Each health insurer shall include in every policy
 1062 delivered or issued for delivery to any person in the state or
 1063 in materials provided as required by s. 627.64725 notice that
 1064 the information required by this section is available
 1065 electronically and the address of the website where the
 1066 information can be accessed.

1067 (3) Each health insurer that participates in the state
 1068 group health insurance plan created pursuant to s. 110.123 or
 1069 Medicaid managed care pursuant to part IV of chapter 409 shall
 1070 provide all claims data to the fullest extent possible to the
 1071 contracted vendor selected by the Agency for Health Care
 1072 Administration under s. 408.05(3)(c).

1073 (4) Each health insurer that provides all claims data to
 1074 the fullest extent possible to the contracted vendor under s.
 1075 408.05(3)(c) is entitled to a 0.05 percent credit against the
 1076 premium tax established pursuant to s. 624.509, notwithstanding

Page 37 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1077 any premium tax credit limitation imposed by s. 624.509.

1078 Section 12. Subsection (6) and present subsection (7) of
 1079 section 641.54, Florida Statutes, are amended, present
 1080 subsection (7) of that section is redesignated as subsection
 1081 (9), and a new subsection (7) and subsection (8) are added to
 1082 that section, to read:

1083 641.54 Information disclosure.—

1084 (6) Each health maintenance organization shall make
 1085 available to its subscribers on its website or by request the
 1086 estimated copayment ~~copay~~, coinsurance percentage, or
 1087 deductible, whichever is applicable, for any covered services as
 1088 described by the searchable bundles established on a consumer-
 1089 friendly, Internet-based platform pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c) or
 1090 as described in a personalized estimate received from a facility
 1091 pursuant to s. 395.301 or a practitioner pursuant to s.
 1092 456.0575, the status of the subscriber's maximum annual out-of-
 1093 pocket payments for a covered individual or family, and the
 1094 status of the subscriber's maximum lifetime benefit. Such
 1095 estimate does ~~shall~~ not preclude the actual copayment ~~copay~~,
 1096 coinsurance percentage, or deductible, whichever is applicable,
 1097 from exceeding the estimate.

1098 (7) Each health maintenance organization that participates
 1099 in the state group health insurance plan created pursuant to s.
 1100 110.123 or Medicaid managed care pursuant to part IV of chapter
 1101 409 shall provide all claims data to the fullest extent possible
 1102 to the contracted vendor selected by the Agency for Health Care
 1103 Administration under s. 408.05(3)(c).

1104 (8) Each health maintenance organization that provides all
 1105 claims data to the fullest extent possible to the contracted

Page 38 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16 20161496__

1106 vendor under s. 408.05(3)(c) is entitled to a 0.05 percent
 1107 credit against the premium tax established pursuant to s.
 1108 624.509, notwithstanding any premium tax credit limitation
 1109 imposed by s. 624.509.

1110 ~~(9)(7)~~ Each health maintenance organization shall make
 1111 available on its ~~Internet~~ website a hyperlink link to the health
 1112 information performance outcome and financial data that is
 1113 disseminated ~~published~~ by the Agency for Health Care
 1114 Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3) ~~s. 408.05(3)(k)~~ and
 1115 shall include in every policy delivered or issued for delivery
 1116 to any person in the state or any materials provided as required
 1117 by s. 627.64725 notice that such information is available
 1118 electronically and the address of its Internet website.

1119 Section 13. Paragraph (n) is added to subsection (2) of
 1120 section 409.967, Florida Statutes, to read:

1121 409.967 Managed care plan accountability.—

1122 (2) The agency shall establish such contract requirements
 1123 as are necessary for the operation of the statewide managed care
 1124 program. In addition to any other provisions the agency may deem
 1125 necessary, the contract must require:

1126 (n) Transparency.—Managed care plans shall comply with ss.
 1127 627.6385(3) and 641.54(7).

1128 Section 14. Paragraph (d) of subsection (3) of section
 1129 110.123, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1130 110.123 State group insurance program.—

1131 (3) STATE GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM.—

1132 (d)1. Notwithstanding ~~the provisions of~~ chapter 287 and the
 1133 authority of the department, for the purpose of protecting the
 1134 health of, and providing medical services to, state employees

7-01281C-16 20161496__

1135 participating in the state group insurance program, the
 1136 department may contract to retain the services of professional
 1137 administrators for the state group insurance program. The agency
 1138 shall follow good purchasing practices of state procurement to
 1139 the extent practicable under the circumstances.

1140 2. Each vendor in a major procurement, and any other vendor
 1141 if the department deems it necessary to protect the state's
 1142 financial interests, shall, at the time of executing any
 1143 contract with the department, post an appropriate bond with the
 1144 department in an amount determined by the department to be
 1145 adequate to protect the state's interests but not higher than
 1146 the full amount estimated to be paid annually to the vendor
 1147 under the contract.

1148 3. Each major contract entered into by the department
 1149 pursuant to this section shall contain a provision for payment
 1150 of liquidated damages to the department for material
 1151 noncompliance by a vendor with a contract provision. The
 1152 department may require a liquidated damages provision in any
 1153 contract if the department deems it necessary to protect the
 1154 state's financial interests.

1155 4. ~~Section The provisions of s. 120.57(3)~~ applies apply to
 1156 the department's contracting process, except:

1157 a. A formal written protest of any decision, intended
 1158 decision, or other action subject to protest shall be filed
 1159 within 72 hours after receipt of notice of the decision,
 1160 intended decision, or other action.

1161 b. As an alternative to any provision of s. 120.57(3), the
 1162 department may proceed with the bid selection or contract award
 1163 process if the director of the department sets forth, in

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1164 writing, particular facts and circumstances which demonstrate
 1165 the necessity of continuing the procurement process or the
 1166 contract award process in order to avoid a substantial
 1167 disruption to the provision of any scheduled insurance services.

1168 5. The department shall make arrangements as necessary to
 1169 provide claims data of the state group health insurance plan to
 1170 the contracted vendor selected by the Agency for Health Care
 1171 Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c).

1172 6. Each contracted vendor for the state group health
 1173 insurance plan shall provide claims data to the fullest extent
 1174 possible to the vendor selected by the Agency for Health Care
 1175 Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c).

1176 Section 15. Effective January 1, 2017, section 212.099,
 1177 Florida Statutes, is created to read:

1178 212.099 Health information and transparency tax credit.—

1179 (1) As used in this section, the term:

1180 (a) "Eligible employee" means an employee who is employed
 1181 in this state by an eligible employer and is covered under the
 1182 eligible employer's health plan covered by the Employee
 1183 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

1184 (b) "Eligible employer" means an employer that provides a
 1185 health plan covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security
 1186 Act of 1974 to eligible employees and provides qualifying health
 1187 care claims information submissions on a quarterly basis.

1188 (c) "Qualifying health care claims information submission"
 1189 means the submission of health care claims information on
 1190 eligible employees to the contract vendor selected by the Agency
 1191 for Health Care Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c).

1192 (2) A credit against the tax imposed by this chapter is

Page 41 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1193 authorized for qualifying health care claims information
 1194 submissions made by an eligible employer. The credit is equal to
 1195 the number of eligible employees included on each qualifying
 1196 health care claims information submission multiplied by \$50. The
 1197 total credit that may be claimed by an eligible employer under
 1198 this section is \$500,000 annually.

1199 (3) If the credit under this section is greater than can be
 1200 taken on a single tax return, excess amounts may be taken as
 1201 credits on any return submitted within 12 months after the
 1202 submission of the qualifying health care claims information.

1203 (4) A corporation may take the credit under this section
 1204 against its corporate income tax liability, as provided in s.
 1205 220.197; however, a corporation that uses its credit against the
 1206 tax imposed by chapter 220 may not receive the credit provided
 1207 in this section. A credit may be taken against only one tax.

1208 (5) Any person who fraudulently claims this credit is
 1209 liable for repayment of the credit plus a mandatory penalty of
 1210 100 percent of the credit and commits a misdemeanor of the
 1211 second degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s.
 1212 775.083.

1213 Section 16. Effective January 1, 2017, section 220.197,
 1214 Florida Statutes, is created to read:

1215 220.197 Health information and transparency tax credit.—

1216 (1) As used in this section, the term:

1217 (a) "Eligible employee" means an employee who is employed
 1218 in this state by an eligible employer and is covered under the
 1219 eligible employer's health plan covered by the Employee
 1220 Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

1221 (b) "Eligible employer" means an employer that provides a

Page 42 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16 20161496__

1222 health plan covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security
 1223 Act of 1974 to eligible employees and provides qualifying health
 1224 care claims information submissions on a quarterly basis.
 1225 (c) "Qualifying health care claims information submission"
 1226 means the submission of health care claims information on
 1227 eligible employees to the contract vendor selected by the Agency
 1228 for Health Care Administration pursuant to s. 408.05(3)(c).
 1229 (2) A credit against the tax imposed by this chapter is
 1230 authorized for quarterly qualifying health care claims
 1231 information submissions made by an eligible employer. The credit
 1232 is equal to the number of eligible employees included on each
 1233 qualifying health care claims information submission multiplied
 1234 by \$50. The credit must be claimed on the next annual return
 1235 filed by the corporation under this chapter. The total credit
 1236 that may be claimed by a corporation under this section is
 1237 \$500,000 annually.
 1238 (3) If the credit under this section is greater than can be
 1239 taken on a single tax return, excess amounts may be carried
 1240 forward for a period not to exceed 5 years.
 1241 (4) The credit provided for in this section may be taken on
 1242 a consolidated return; however, the total credit taken by the
 1243 affiliated group is subject to the limitation established under
 1244 subsection (2).
 1245 (5) A corporation may take the credit under this section
 1246 against its sales tax liability, as provided in s. 212.099;
 1247 however, a corporation that uses its credit against the tax
 1248 imposed by chapter 212 may not receive the credit provided in
 1249 this section. A credit may be taken against only one tax.
 1250 (6) Any person who fraudulently claims this credit is

7-01281C-16 20161496__

1251 liable for repayment of the credit plus a mandatory penalty of
 1252 100 percent of the credit and commits a misdemeanor of the
 1253 second degree, punishable as provided in s. 775.082 or s.
 1254 775.083.
 1255 Section 17. Subsection (3) of section 20.42, Florida
 1256 Statutes, is amended to read:
 1257 20.42 Agency for Health Care Administration.—
 1258 (3) The department shall be the chief health policy and
 1259 planning entity for the state. The department is responsible for
 1260 health facility licensure, inspection, and regulatory
 1261 enforcement; investigation of consumer complaints related to
 1262 health care facilities and managed care plans; the
 1263 implementation of the certificate of need program; the operation
 1264 of the Florida Center for Health Information and Transparency
 1265 ~~Policy Analysis~~; the administration of the Medicaid program; the
 1266 administration of the contracts with the Florida Healthy Kids
 1267 Corporation; the certification of health maintenance
 1268 organizations and prepaid health clinics as set forth in part
 1269 III of chapter 641; and any other duties prescribed by statute
 1270 or agreement.
 1271 Section 18. Paragraph (c) of subsection (4) of section
 1272 381.026, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:
 1273 381.026 Florida Patient's Bill of Rights and
 1274 Responsibilities.—
 1275 (4) RIGHTS OF PATIENTS.—Each health care facility or
 1276 provider shall observe the following standards:
 1277 (c) *Financial information and disclosure.*—
 1278 1. A patient has the right to be given, upon request, by
 1279 the responsible provider, his or her designee, or a

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1280 representative of the health care facility full information and
 1281 necessary counseling on the availability of known financial
 1282 resources for the patient's health care.

1283 2. A health care provider or a health care facility shall,
 1284 upon request, disclose to each patient who is eligible for
 1285 Medicare, before treatment, whether the health care provider or
 1286 the health care facility in which the patient is receiving
 1287 medical services accepts assignment under Medicare reimbursement
 1288 as payment in full for medical services and treatment rendered
 1289 in the health care provider's office or health care facility.

1290 3. A primary care provider may publish a schedule of
 1291 charges for the medical services that the provider offers to
 1292 patients. The schedule must include the prices charged to an
 1293 uninsured person paying for such services by cash, check, credit
 1294 card, or debit card. The schedule must be posted in a
 1295 conspicuous place in the reception area of the provider's office
 1296 and must include, but is not limited to, the 50 services most
 1297 frequently provided by the primary care provider. The schedule
 1298 may group services by three price levels, listing services in
 1299 each price level. The posting must be at least 15 square feet in
 1300 size. A primary care provider who publishes and maintains a
 1301 schedule of charges for medical services is exempt from the
 1302 license fee requirements for a single period of renewal of a
 1303 professional license under chapter 456 for that licensure term
 1304 and is exempt from the continuing education requirements of
 1305 chapter 456 and the rules implementing those requirements for a
 1306 single 2-year period.

1307 4. If a primary care provider publishes a schedule of
 1308 charges pursuant to subparagraph 3., he or she must continually

Page 45 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1309 post it at all times for the duration of active licensure in
 1310 this state when primary care services are provided to patients.
 1311 If a primary care provider fails to post the schedule of charges
 1312 in accordance with this subparagraph, the provider shall be
 1313 required to pay any license fee and comply with any continuing
 1314 education requirements for which an exemption was received.

1315 5. A health care provider or a health care facility shall,
 1316 upon request, furnish a person, before the provision of medical
 1317 services, a reasonable estimate of charges for such services.
 1318 The health care provider or the health care facility shall
 1319 provide an uninsured person, before the provision of a planned
 1320 nonemergency medical service, a reasonable estimate of charges
 1321 for such service and information regarding the provider's or
 1322 facility's discount or charity policies for which the uninsured
 1323 person may be eligible. Such estimates by a primary care
 1324 provider must be consistent with the schedule posted under
 1325 subparagraph 3. Estimates shall, to the extent possible, be
 1326 written in language comprehensible to an ordinary layperson.
 1327 Such reasonable estimate does not preclude the health care
 1328 provider or health care facility from exceeding the estimate or
 1329 making additional charges based on changes in the patient's
 1330 condition or treatment needs.

1331 6. Each licensed facility, except a facility operating
 1332 exclusively as a state mental health treatment facility or as a
 1333 mobile surgical facility, not operated by the state shall make
 1334 available to the public on its Internet website or by other
 1335 electronic means a description of and a hyperlink link to the
 1336 health information performance outcome and financial data that
 1337 is disseminated published by the agency pursuant to s. 408.05(3)

Page 46 of 51

CODING: Words ~~stricken~~ are deletions; words underlined are additions.

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1338 ~~s. 408.05(3)(k)~~. The facility shall place a notice in the
 1339 reception area that such information is available electronically
 1340 and the website address. The licensed facility may indicate that
 1341 the pricing information is based on a compilation of charges for
 1342 the average patient and that each patient's statement or bill
 1343 may vary from the average depending upon the severity of illness
 1344 and individual resources consumed. The licensed facility may
 1345 also indicate that the price of service is negotiable for
 1346 eligible patients based upon the patient's ability to pay.

1347 7. A patient has the right to receive a copy of an itemized
 1348 statement or bill upon request. A patient has a right to be
 1349 given an explanation of charges upon request.

1350 Section 19. Paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of section
 1351 395.602, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1352 395.602 Rural hospitals.—

1353 (2) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this part, the term:

1354 (e) "Rural hospital" means an acute care hospital licensed
 1355 under this chapter, having 100 or fewer licensed beds and an
 1356 emergency room, which is:

1357 1. The sole provider within a county with a population
 1358 density of up to 100 persons per square mile;

1359 2. An acute care hospital, in a county with a population
 1360 density of up to 100 persons per square mile, which is at least
 1361 30 minutes of travel time, on normally traveled roads under
 1362 normal traffic conditions, from any other acute care hospital
 1363 within the same county;

1364 3. A hospital supported by a tax district or subdistrict
 1365 whose boundaries encompass a population of up to 100 persons per
 1366 square mile;

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1367 4. A hospital with a service area that has a population of
 1368 up to 100 persons per square mile. As used in this subparagraph,
 1369 the term "service area" means the fewest number of zip codes
 1370 that account for 75 percent of the hospital's discharges for the
 1371 most recent 5-year period, based on information available from
 1372 the hospital inpatient discharge database in the Florida Center
 1373 for Health Information and Transparency Policy Analysis at the
 1374 agency; or

1375 5. A hospital designated as a critical access hospital, as
 1376 defined in s. 408.07.

1377
 1378 Population densities used in this paragraph must be based upon
 1379 the most recently completed United States census. A hospital
 1380 that received funds under s. 409.9116 for a quarter beginning no
 1381 later than July 1, 2002, is deemed to have been and shall
 1382 continue to be a rural hospital from that date through June 30,
 1383 2021, if the hospital continues to have up to 100 licensed beds
 1384 and an emergency room. An acute care hospital that has not
 1385 previously been designated as a rural hospital and that meets
 1386 the criteria of this paragraph shall be granted such designation
 1387 upon application, including supporting documentation, to the
 1388 agency. A hospital that was licensed as a rural hospital during
 1389 the 2010-2011 or 2011-2012 fiscal year shall continue to be a
 1390 rural hospital from the date of designation through June 30,
 1391 2021, if the hospital continues to have up to 100 licensed beds
 1392 and an emergency room.

1393 Section 20. Section 395.6025, Florida Statutes, is amended
 1394 to read:

1395 395.6025 Rural hospital replacement facilities.—

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1396 Notwithstanding ~~the provisions of~~ s. 408.036, a hospital defined
 1397 as a statutory rural hospital in accordance with s. 395.602, or
 1398 a not-for-profit operator of rural hospitals, is not required to
 1399 obtain a certificate of need for the construction of a new
 1400 hospital located in a county with a population of at least
 1401 15,000 but no more than 18,000 and a density of fewer ~~less~~ than
 1402 30 persons per square mile, or a replacement facility, provided
 1403 that the replacement, or new, facility is located within 10
 1404 miles of the site of the currently licensed rural hospital and
 1405 within the current primary service area. As used in this
 1406 section, the term "service area" means the fewest number of zip
 1407 codes that account for 75 percent of the hospital's discharges
 1408 for the most recent 5-year period, based on information
 1409 available from the hospital inpatient discharge database in the
 1410 Florida Center for Health Information and Transparency Policy
 1411 ~~Analysis~~ at the Agency for Health Care Administration.

1412 Section 21. Subsection (43) of section 408.07, Florida
 1413 Statutes, is amended to read:

1414 408.07 Definitions.—As used in this chapter, with the
 1415 exception of ss. 408.031-408.045, the term:

1416 (43) "Rural hospital" means an acute care hospital licensed
 1417 under chapter 395, having 100 or fewer licensed beds and an
 1418 emergency room, and which is:

1419 (a) The sole provider within a county with a population
 1420 density of no greater than 100 persons per square mile;

1421 (b) An acute care hospital, in a county with a population
 1422 density of no greater than 100 persons per square mile, which is
 1423 at least 30 minutes of travel time, on normally traveled roads
 1424 under normal traffic conditions, from another acute care

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1425 hospital within the same county;

1426 (c) A hospital supported by a tax district or subdistrict
 1427 whose boundaries encompass a population of 100 persons or fewer
 1428 per square mile;

1429 (d) A hospital with a service area that has a population of
 1430 100 persons or fewer per square mile. As used in this paragraph,
 1431 the term "service area" means the fewest number of zip codes
 1432 that account for 75 percent of the hospital's discharges for the
 1433 most recent 5-year period, based on information available from
 1434 the hospital inpatient discharge database in the Florida Center
 1435 for Health Information and Transparency Policy Analysis at the
 1436 Agency for Health Care Administration; or

1437 (e) A critical access hospital.

1438
 1439 Population densities used in this subsection must be based upon
 1440 the most recently completed United States census. A hospital
 1441 that received funds under s. 409.9116 for a quarter beginning no
 1442 later than July 1, 2002, is deemed to have been and shall
 1443 continue to be a rural hospital from that date through June 30,
 1444 2015, if the hospital continues to have 100 or fewer licensed
 1445 beds and an emergency room. An acute care hospital that has not
 1446 previously been designated as a rural hospital and that meets
 1447 the criteria of this subsection shall be granted such
 1448 designation upon application, including supporting
 1449 documentation, to the Agency for Health Care Administration.

1450 Section 22. Paragraph (a) of subsection (4) of section
 1451 408.18, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

1452 408.18 Health Care Community Antitrust Guidance Act;
 1453 antitrust no-action letter; market-information collection and

7-01281C-16

20161496__

1454 education.-

1455 (4) (a) Members of the health care community who seek
1456 antitrust guidance may request a review of their proposed
1457 business activity by the Attorney General's office. In
1458 conducting its review, the Attorney General's office may seek
1459 whatever documentation, data, or other material it deems
1460 necessary from the Agency for Health Care Administration, the
1461 Florida Center for Health Information and Transparency Policy
1462 ~~Analysis~~, and the Office of Insurance Regulation of the
1463 Financial Services Commission.

1464 Section 23. Section 465.0244, Florida Statutes, is amended
1465 to read:

1466 465.0244 Information disclosure.—Every pharmacy shall make
1467 available on its ~~Internet~~ website a hyperlink link to the health
1468 information performance outcome and financial data that is
1469 disseminated ~~published~~ by the Agency for Health Care
1470 Administration pursuant to s. 408.05 (3) ~~s. 408.05 (3) (k)~~ and
1471 shall place in the area where customers receive filled
1472 prescriptions notice that such information is available
1473 electronically and the address of its Internet website.

1474 Section 24. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this
1475 act, this act shall take effect July 1, 2016.

THE FLORIDA SENATE
APPEARANCE RECORD



(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/16
Meeting Date

SB1496
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic _____

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Bob Asztalos

Job Title Chief Lobbyist

Address 307 W Park Ave
Street

Phone 850-224-3907

Tallahassee FL 32308
City State Zip

Email basztalos@fhea.org

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Florida Health Care Assoc

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD



1/19/16
Meeting Date

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1496
Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic Transparency

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Mary Beth Vickers

Job Title Coordinator, HHS - DPB/E OG

Address 400 S. Monroe

Phone 850-717-9511

Tallahassee, FL 32308
City State Zip

Email marybeth.vickers@laspbs.state.fl.us

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against
(The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Governor's Office

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

THE FLORIDA SENATE

APPEARANCE RECORD

(Deliver BOTH copies of this form to the Senator or Senate Professional Staff conducting the meeting)

1/19/ Meeting Date

1496 Bill Number (if applicable)

Topic TRANSPARENCY

Amendment Barcode (if applicable)

Name Bill Bell

Job Title General Counsel

Address 306 E College Street

Phone 272-9800

Tallahassee FL 32301 City State Zip

Email billb@shs.org

Speaking: For Against Information

Waive Speaking: In Support Against (The Chair will read this information into the record.)

Representing Florida Hospital Assn

Appearing at request of Chair: Yes No

Lobbyist registered with Legislature: Yes No

While it is a Senate tradition to encourage public testimony, time may not permit all persons wishing to speak to be heard at this meeting. Those who do speak may be asked to limit their remarks so that as many persons as possible can be heard.

This form is part of the public record for this meeting.

CourtSmart Tag Report

Room: KN 412

Case No.:

Type:

Caption: Senate Health Policy Committee

Judge:

Started: 1/19/2016 4:03:59 PM

Ends: 1/19/2016 5:26:14 PM

Length: 01:22:16

4:03:58 PM Waiting for quorum --
4:04:33 PM Quorum present
4:04:38 PM Meeting called to order
4:04:50 PM Tab 3- SB 526 TP'ed
4:05:11 PM Roll call
4:05:33 PM Tab 5- SB 998(Ring) "Treatment Programs"
4:05:49 PM Sen Ring explain Strike-all Amendment 561784
4:06:19 PM Amendment adopted
4:07:19 PM Bill as amended
4:07:27 PM Sen Ring- Waive close
4:07:44 PM Sen Grimsley moves to consider SB 998 as CS
4:07:56 PM CS SB 998 Reported favorably
4:08:17 PM Tab 1 -SB 204(Clemens) "Musical Therapists"
4:08:53 PM Sen Clemens presents Strike-all Amendment 676326
4:09:23 PM Ron Watson-Certification Board for Music Therapists- Waive in support of amendment
4:09:46 PM Amendment 676326 adopted
4:09:49 PM Public testimony on bill as amended
4:09:57 PM Ron Watson- Certification Board for Music Therapists- Waive in support
4:10:00 PM Lori Gooding- FL Music Therapy Task Force- Waive in support
4:10:05 PM Steve Sandler- Parkinsons Outreach Assoc- Waive in support
4:10:16 PM Caleb Trotter- Pacific Legal Fountation- Waive against
4:10:44 PM Sen Clemens waive close
4:10:49 PM Sen Braynon move to consider SB 204 as CS
4:11:01 PM Vote for final passage of CS SB 204
4:11:14 PM CS SB 204 Reported favorably
4:11:22 PM Tab 7- SB 1496 (Bradley) "Transparency in Health Care"
4:11:40 PM Sen Bradley presents SB 1496
4:15:55 PM Questions on SB 1496
4:16:10 PM Chair Bean question
4:17:17 PM Sen Bradley
4:17:32 PM Sen Grimsley
4:18:53 PM Sen Bradley
4:19:05 PM Defer to staff, Wormley recognized
4:19:31 PM Sem Grimsley follow up
4:20:31 PM Sen Bradley
4:21:24 PM Sen Galvano question
4:22:49 PM Sen Bradley
4:24:20 PM Vice Chair Sobel question
4:25:27 PM Sen Bradley
4:26:39 PM Vice Chair Sobel follow up
4:26:58 PM Sen Bradley
4:27:10 PM Sen Garcia question
4:27:59 PM Sen Bradley
4:29:27 PM Defer to staff, Wormley recognized
4:29:45 PM Sen Garcia
4:30:53 PM Defer to staff, Wormley
4:31:28 PM Sen Braynon question
4:31:32 PM Sen Bradley
4:32:39 PM Sen Braynon follow up
4:32:50 PM Sen Bradley
4:32:54 PM Public testimony
4:32:58 PM Mary Beth Vickers- Governor's Office- Speak in support

4:33:33 PM Bob Asztalos- FL Health Care Assoc- Speak in support/ information
4:35:29 PM Bill Bell- General Counsel, Florida Hospital Assoc- Speak in support
4:36:06 PM Sen Sobel question
4:36:50 PM Bill Bell
4:36:54 PM Sen Sobel follow up
4:37:26 PM Bill Bell
4:37:36 PM Chair Bean
4:37:38 PM Bill Bell
4:37:47 PM Sen Grimsley
4:37:57 PM Bill Bell
4:38:06 PM Sen Grimsely follow up
4:38:07 PM Bill Bell
4:38:20 PM Debate
4:38:40 PM Chair Bean
4:39:09 PM Sen Bradley close on SB 1496
4:39:43 PM Vote for final passage
4:39:51 PM SB 1496 Reported Favorably
4:40:06 PM Tab 6- SB 1034 (Simmons)
4:40:31 PM SB 1034- Diane LA to answer questions
4:40:53 PM Diane waive close
4:41:09 PM Vote for final passage of SB 1034
4:41:21 PM SB 1034 Reported favorably
4:41:38 PM Tab 4- SM 938 (Benaquisto) "Retail Sale of Dextromethorphan"
4:41:43 PM Legislative Aide, Mia, presents
4:42:06 PM Strike-all Amendment 854382- (Courtesy by Galvano) explained by Mia L.A.
4:42:51 PM Chair Bean question
4:43:00 PM Amendment 854382 adopted
4:43:46 PM Bill as amendmend, public testimony
4:43:54 PM Chris Hanson- Bayer Corp.- Waive in support
4:44:01 PM Sean Moore- Consumer Healthcare Products Assoc- Speaking in support
4:44:51 PM Sen Sobel question
4:45:41 PM Chair Bean
4:46:07 PM Debate, none
4:46:13 PM Waive close
4:46:17 PM SEn Garcia move to consider SB 938 as CS
4:46:24 PM Vote for final passage
4:46:39 PM CS SB 938 Reported favorably
4:46:49 PM Tab 2- SB 212 (Gaetz)- "Recovery Care Services"
4:46:59 PM Sen Gaetz introduces SB 212
4:47:21 PM Sen Gaetz presents Strike-all Amendment 974206
4:49:15 PM Sen Garcia presents Amendment 539582 (to amendment)
4:50:06 PM Melissa Fausz- Americans for Prosperity- Speaking against amendment
4:51:41 PM Sen Joyner question
4:52:16 PM Melissa Fausz
4:52:24 PM Sen Gaetz on amendment
4:53:34 PM Amendment 539582 adopted
4:53:40 PM Questions Amendment 974206, as amended
4:53:50 PM Sen Joyner
4:53:59 PM Chair Bean
4:54:00 PM Sen Joyner
4:54:10 PM Sen Gaetz
4:55:00 PM Sen Joyner follow up
4:55:11 PM Sen Gaetz
4:55:30 PM Sen Joyner
4:56:34 PM Sen Gaetz
4:56:43 PM Sen Joyner, continued follow up
4:57:22 PM Sen Gaetz
4:58:27 PM Sen Joyner
4:58:47 PM Sen Gaetz
4:59:54 PM Sen Joyner
5:00:46 PM Sen Gaetz
5:01:15 PM Sen Joyner

5:01:41 PM Sen Gaetz
5:02:02 PM Sen Braynon
5:02:07 PM Strike all amendment 974206, Adopted
5:02:21 PM Public testimony, SB 212 as amended
5:02:26 PM Melissa Fausz- Americans for Prosperity- Waive in support
5:02:32 PM Kathleen Myers-Director of Operations for SCA- Speak in support
5:05:13 PM John McCutchen MD- Retired physician- Speaking in support
5:08:56 PM David Shapiro- FL Society of Ambulatory Surgical Centers- Speaking in support
5:12:29 PM Sen Joyner question
5:13:45 PM David Shapiro
5:14:15 PM Michael Madewell- Panama City Surgery- Speak in support
5:18:04 PM Fraser Cobbe- FL Orthopedic Society- Waive in support
5:18:35 PM Bill Bell- FL Hospital Assoc- Speak against
5:19:50 PM Debate
5:20:02 PM Sen Braynon
5:20:23 PM Sen Grimsley
5:22:00 PM Sen Flores moves for SB 212 to be considered as CS
5:23:11 PM Sen Sobel, debate
5:23:28 PM Chair Bean
5:23:59 PM Sen Braynon
5:24:42 PM Sen Gaetz, Close
5:25:11 PM Vote for final passage
5:25:18 PM CS SB 212 Reported favorably
5:25:35 PM Sen Gaetz, Sen Joyner request to be reported for favorable votes
5:26:02 PM Braynon move to rise
5:26:05 PM Meeting adjourned